Go handmade

quality design in a unique style

KNIT *for* BABY & KIDS

MORE THAN 40 PATTERNS,
following the little ones
up to 6 years old

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Term	Explanation
(..)	Indicates numbers for individual sizes.
...	The instructions between these stars must be repeated for the whole round/ row or the number indicated after x.
Edge stitches	The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Twisted Knit	Knit the stitch by inserting the right needle into the back loop and pulling the yarn through
Twisted Purl	Purl the stitch by inserting the right needle into the back loop from behind and pulling the yarn through
Increase	Pick up the bar from the front between stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop.
Knit 2 in same stitch	Knit from the front and back in same stitch before it is taken off the needle.
Knit 2 stitches in one stitch	Knit 1 stitch into the front loop and 1 stitch into the back loop.
Purl 2 stitches into 1 stitch	Purl 1 into the front loop, then purl 1 into the back loop.
Knit 3 stitches into one stitch	Knit 1 stitch into the front loop, 1 stitch into the back loop, and 1 stitch into the front loop.

Term	Explanation
2 stitches together	Knit 2 stitches together.
3 stitches together	Knit 3 stitches together.
2 together through the back loop	Insert the right needle into the back loops of the next 2 stitches and pull the yarn through.
Purl 2 together through the back loop	Lift 2 stitches onto the right needle. Return them twisted to the left needle, one at a time. Purl them together through the back loop, inserting the needle from left to right.
Knit 2 stitches together to the left	Slip 2 stitches knitwise, one at a time. Insert the left needle into the stitches from the right and knit them together through the back loops (as in twisted knit).
Buttonhole	Cast off 2 stitches. On the next row, cast on 2 stitches over the cast-off stitches.
Moss Stitch	Knit 1, purl 1 - to the end of the row. On the following row, knit 1, purl 1 offset, so that knit stitches are above purl stitches and purl stitches above knit stitches.

www.gohandmade.net

© 2026

WELCOME TO A WORLD

of Soft Baby & Kids' Knits!

In this book, we have gathered over 40 patterns for clothing for the youngest members of the family - from 3 months all the way up to 6 years. The book is filled with detailed patterns, beautiful illustrations, and instructions without abbreviations, making it easy for both new and experienced knitters to get started.

All designs are knitted in our Soft Bamboo Double, a yarn made of 70% bamboo, 23% cotton, and 7% acrylic. It is incredibly soft against delicate baby skin, maintains its shape and withstands repeated washing without losing its quality. At the back of the book, you can read more about the individual fibers and the creation of the yarn.

We have spent two years putting all the pieces together. From design to test knitting, from photography to illustrations and graphic layout – many of us have worked hard to create a book that can become a masterpiece in your knitting collection. Our greatest wish is to inspire handmade knitting to become a part of the family's story, to be passed down and bring joy through generations.

Imagine a grandmother knitting a little cardigan for her two-year-old grandchild. When the child outgrows it, it can be saved for a little sister or perhaps even for a new generation, who will also cherish this lovingly crafted piece of clothing. That is sustainability at its best – and we hope this book can contribute to that.

PATTERNS

Dresses

Filippa Lace 10
Cable 20
Olivia 24

Cardigans

A-Lace 30
Lace 38
Lace collar 42
Classic raglan 48
Flounce 52
Flounce short sleeves 56
Flounce shoulder flounce 60
Side closure 64
Stripe 68

Sweaters

Chili 72
Classic Nordic 76
Fisherman's rib 84
Rib 90
Stripe raglan 96
Purely simple - Purely perfect 102

Hoodies

Lace 108
Cable 114
With pocket 120
Garter stitch 126

Rompers

Balloon 132
Cable 140
Stripe 154

Pram suit

With ears 146

Bloomers

Lace 160

Trousers

Lace 164
Cable 170
Classic 176
Stripes 180
With braces 186

Skirt

With lace pattern 192

Shorts

With flounce 194

Hats

Couture Set 198
Stocking stitch 204
With lace pattern 206
With earflaps 210

Shoes

With bows 214

Teddy bears

Camille 216
Lukas 222

Baby blanket

Isabella 228

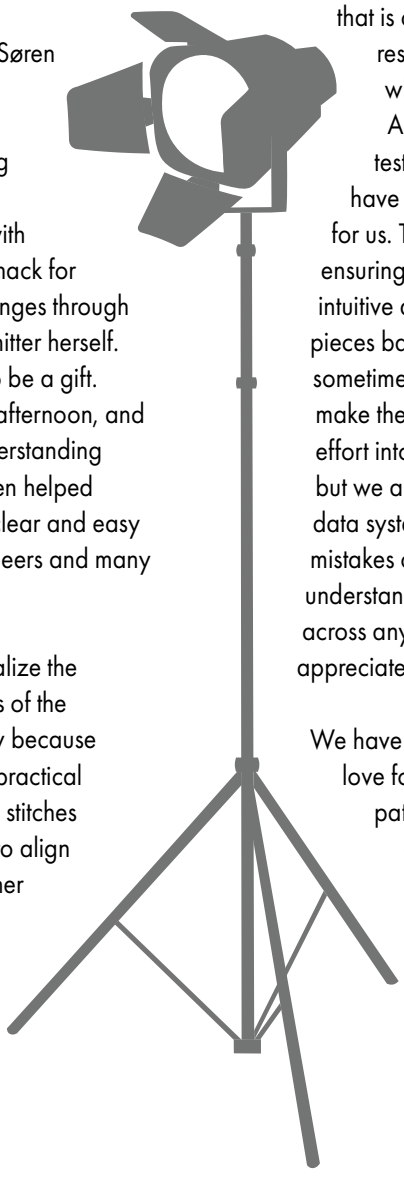
Behind the Scenes:

FROM IDEA TO SYSTEM

Over the years, we have received many requests from knitters – especially grandmothers – to make our baby patterns in larger sizes. These kind requests were a huge recognition of our work, but we also knew that turning this dream into reality would require something truly special.

The right moment came when Dorthe and Søren stepped into our universe. Dorthe is an incredibly skilled knitter and had already started playing with the idea of developing a system in Excel to calculate patterns in multiple sizes. At the same time, Søren – with his background as an accountant and a knack for systems – had heard about knitters' challenges through his mother–in–law, who is a passionate knitter herself. The combination of their skills turned out to be a gift. Dorthe and Søren sat down together one afternoon, and the magic began. Dorthe had a deep understanding of knitting techniques and data, while Søren helped structure the system, making it even more clear and easy to work with. It was a mission filled with cheers and many cups of coffee.

But the system couldn't stand alone. To finalize the patterns, Dorthe often had to test-knit parts of the designs along the way. This was necessary because a system alone cannot account for all the practical and aesthetic aspects of hand knitting. The stitches needed to look beautiful, the pattern had to align neatly, and everything had to come together seamlessly in practice. It was a balance between theory and practice, where real hand knitting played a crucial role in ensuring that everything was precise and harmonious.



Translating the numbers in Excel into words and patterns required just as much effort. We had to find the perfect writing style and structure that could become our signature. It was a process filled with phrasing and discussions, but we arrived at a style that is clear and easy to follow. The result of this meticulous process is what you see in the book now.

A special thank you goes to our test knitters, Marianne and Lissi, who have knitted many models and sizes for us. Their work has been invaluable in ensuring that our patterns are as clear and intuitive as possible. Receiving the test-knitted pieces back was always exciting – and sometimes, we had to rework the patterns to make them even better. We have put great effort into checking everything carefully, but we are only human, and even with data systems and thorough reviews, small mistakes can sneak in. We hope for your understanding and patience if you come across anything – and of course, we greatly appreciate any feedback you may have.

We have worked on this book with great love for craftsmanship and hope that the patterns will bring you inspiration and joy in your own knitting universe.

SOFT BAMBOO DOUBLE

70% Bamboo*
23% Cotton / 7% Acrylic
Weight/length: 50g = 115m
Needles: 3-4 mm

*Viscose made from Bamboo

N. Beige
17754

White
17750

Off white
17751

Kit
17752

Walnut
17753

Vintage rose
17755

Light lavender
17756

Old rose
17757

Light pink
17758

Pink
17759

Purple
17760

Burgundy
17761

Azur blue
17762

Jeans blue
17763

Blue
17764

Curry
17765

Green
17766

Spring green
17767

Hunting green
17768

Light grey
17769

Grey
17770

Dark grey
17771

Yellow
17773

Caramel brown
17774

Mouse grey
17775

Black
17776

Caramel
17777

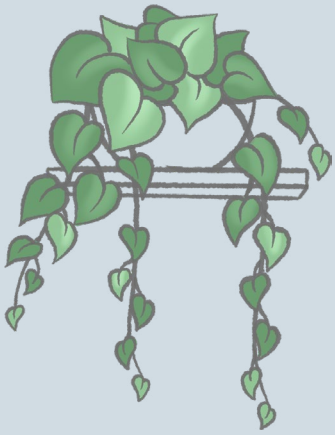
Toffee
17778

Pastel brown
17779

Light blue
17780

Ivory
17781

The Fibers' Role
IN SOFT BAMBOO DOUBLE



Soft Bamboo Double is a carefully composed blend of 70% bamboo, 23% cotton, and 7% acrylic. Each fiber plays its role in creating a yarn that is soft, and which many children love to feel against their skin. It is durable and pleasant to work with.

Bamboo – softness and unique properties

The bamboo fibers make up the majority of the yarn and contribute a silky-soft feel that makes it particularly comfortable against sensitive skin.

The identity of bamboo also includes antibacterial properties and a slight sheen, which gives the finished knit its special appearance.

Cotton – Structure and Breathability

Cotton adds strength and a light structure to the yarn, making it easy to work with and ensuring that the finished knit retains its shape.

> "The bamboo fibers make up the majority of the yarn and contribute a silky-soft feel

Cotton is also known for its breathability, which makes it ideal for children's clothing that needs to be comfortable – even on warm days. The natural combination of bamboo and cotton creates a good balance between softness and practical usability.

Acrylic – Stability and Durability

The small amount of acrylic fibers in the yarn plays an important role in binding the other fibers together. Acrylic adds stability and strength, helping the yarn maintain its shape even after many washes. At the same time, acrylic contributes a light elastic quality that makes the finished knit flexible and pleasant to wear. Although acrylic makes up a smaller part of the composition, its contribution is important for the yarn's durability and functionality.

A Harmonious Composition

By combining these three fibers, we have aimed to create a yarn that unites the best of nature with the strengths of modern materials.

The yarn is composed of a full 70% bamboo, giving it an exceptionally soft feel and a special lightness. It's gentle on the skin, making it very child-friendly. The texture is silky, with a beautiful drape.

Behind the Scenes:

INGER'S KNITTING LEGACY

When we began working on knitting patterns for babies, I met Inger – a skilled knitter who would leave a lasting mark on Go handmade. Our first collection included a cardigan, bloomers, and leggings, and I sought test knitters on Instagram. That's how I found Inger, who lived in Randers. Already on my first visit to her home, it was clear that I was sitting across a truly special person and a knitter blessed with a natural talent.

Inger had strong opinions about how baby knits should be: no unnecessary seams, and weaving in ends had to be done perfectly, and everything had to be comfortable for the little ones to wear. She showed me her previous projects, which were so polished and beautiful that it was hard to believe they were hand-knitted. I was blown away by her talent and eye for detail.

> "She knitted because it helped her focus away from the pain she struggled with.

Our collaboration truly took off when Inger tried our Tencel Bamboo yarn. She was thrilled with how it "danced" across the needles, and we quickly agreed to use it to develop an extensive baby knit collection. Her designs quickly became the core of our baby knit series, reflecting her expertise and love for the craft.

However, when it came to writing down the patterns, it was a different story. Inger wrote them in her own

way – with the aim that they could be understood, at least by those with some experience. She didn't provide additional details, as that wasn't the part that excited her, and I knew her precious time was best spent knitting, where her passion truly lay. To ensure the patterns were thoroughly worked through, we brought in Githa and Marianne to help edit and finalize them, and to test-knit the designs. In this way, it became a collaborative project built on Inger's foundation.

Inger was not only skilled but also a person of great strength. She knitted because it helped her focus away from the pain she struggled with. Every stitch, every technique, every count became a way to hold on to something positive amidst the challenges.
The many visits to Inger will always remain a part of me. She had a unique ability to teach and inspire, and I always felt honoured to learn from her. She set the standard for everything we do today. The simple, sweet design line in this book is deeply inspired by Inger, who established the foundation of the style we have since continued to develop.

Although Inger did not get to see how our work progressed, her legacy lives on in everything we do. She showed me what it means to knit with thorough care and love – values that are central to Go handmade. With this book, we wish to honour the foundation she helped create and the countless hours she dedicated to us and our vision.

DRESS
Filippa Lace

FOCUS POINTS
- Dress in stocking stitch.
- Flounces around the armholes.
- The flounces can be knitted in either lace pattern or stocking stitch.
- The skirt is shaped by decreases all around.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1–2 yrs (3–4 yrs) 5–6 yrs
Yarn usage:	250 g (250 g) 350 g (450 g) 500 g
Chest:	48 (53) 59 (62) 64 cm
Length:	32 (35) 43 (50) 54 cm
Sleeve length:	16 (18) 24 (29) 33 cm
Gauge:	28 stitches x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 6 Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Light pink
17758
Buttons
22872

BOTTOM PART

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **218 (234) 264 (282) 292** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit stocking stitch.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit **9** rows of stocking stitch.

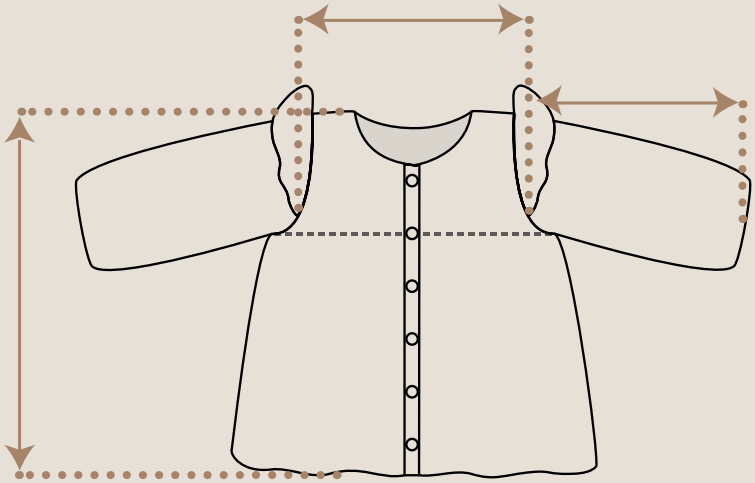
Knit **1** row from the wrong side.
This is the turning row, which forms the bottom edge of the dress.
Continue in stocking stitch until the work measures **18.5 (20.5) 27 (33.5) 36.5** cm.

Decrease for the yoke.

Size 3 mths:
Knit the edge stitch,
Knit **1**,
*knit **3** stitches together through the back loop,
knit **2**,
knit **3** stitches together,
knit **2***,
repeat a total of **21** times,
knit **3** stitches together through the

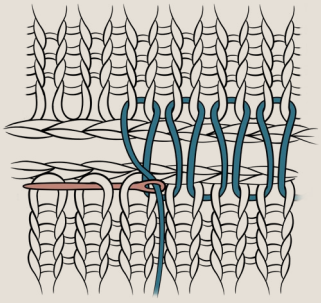
Guide to Measuring & Kitchener stitch

Where to measure

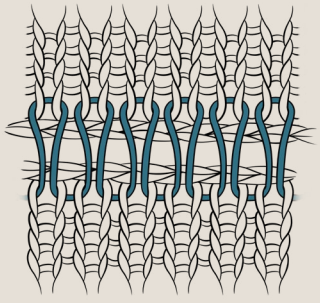


Chest:	48 (53) 59 (62) 64 cm
Length:	32 (35) 43 (50) 54 cm
Sleeve length:	16 (18) 24 (29) 33 cm

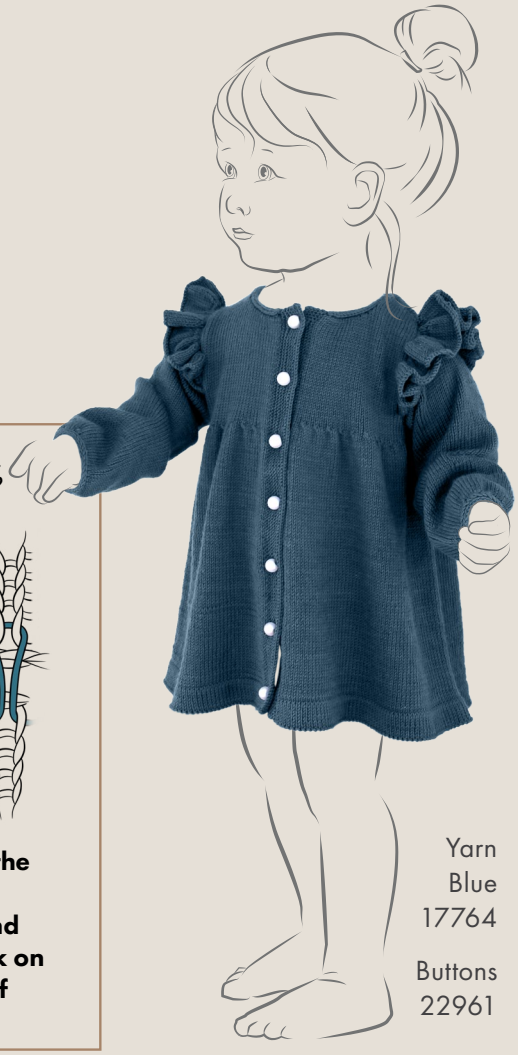
Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.



Yarn
Blue
17764

Buttons
22961

back loop,
knit **2**,
finish with the edge stitch.
There are a total of **132** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.

Size 6 mths:
Knit the edge stitch,
Knit **2**,
*knit **3** stitches together through the back loop,
knit **2**,
knit **3** stitches together,
knit **2***,
repeat a total of **23** times,
finish with the edge stitch.
There are a total of **142** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.

Size 1-2 yrs:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2**,
*knit **3** stitches together through the back loop,
knit **2**,
knit **3** stitches together,
knit **2***,
repeat a total of **26** times,
finish with the edge stitch.
There are a total of **160** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.

Size 3-4 yrs:
Knit the edge stitch,
*knit **3** stitches together through the back loop,
knit **2**,
knit **3** stitches together,
knit **2***,
repeat a total of **28** times
finish with the edge stitch.
There are a total of **170** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.

Size 5-6 yrs:
Knit the edge stitch,
*knit **3** stitches together through the back loop,
knit **2**,
knit **3** stitches together,
knit **2***,
repeat a total of **29** times,
finish with the edge stitch.
There are a total of **176** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.

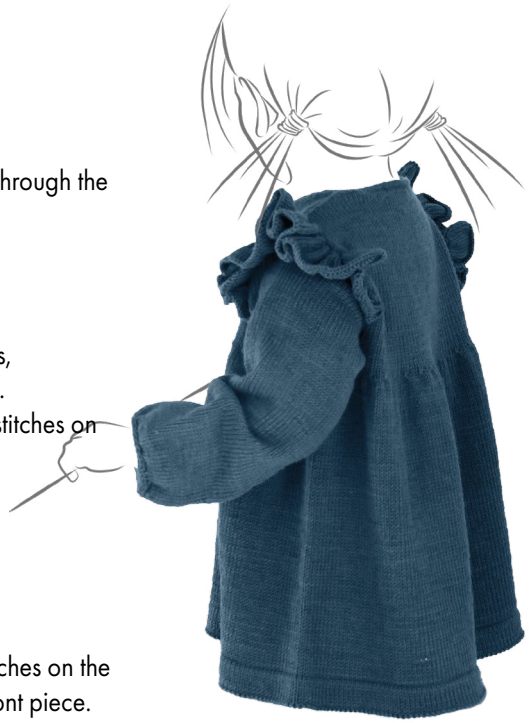
Divide for back and front pieces:
Keep the first **32 (34) 39 (41) 43** stitches on the needle, this is the right front piece.
Place **68 (74) 82 (88) 90** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the back piece.
Place **32 (34) 39 (41) 43** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the left front piece.

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

First row is the right side.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit in stocking stitch.

Armhole:
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the first purl row.
On the next row from the right side, decrease **1** stitch as follows:
Knit until **3** stitches remain,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit the edge stitch.

Repeat the decrease on every **2**nd row **4 (4) 5 (6) 6** times.



There are a total of **25 (27) 31 (32) 34** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **25.5 (28) 36 (42.5) 46.5** cm from the turning edge.

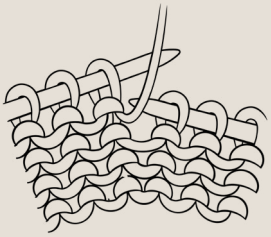
Neck and shoulder:
Cast off for the neck from the right side on every **2**nd row for **9,2,1,1 (9,2,1,1) 12,2,1,1 (11,2,1,1) 13,2,1,1** stitches.

Knit until the work measures **30 (33) 41 (48) 52** cm from the turning edge.

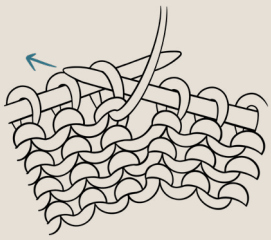
Cast off for the shoulder on every **2**nd row from the wrong side for **4,4,4 (5,5,4) 5,5,5 (6,6,5) 6,6,5** stitches.

How to Master the Turning stitch

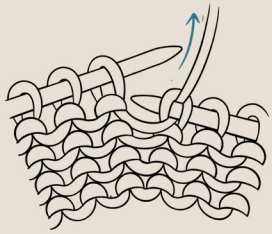
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. **Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



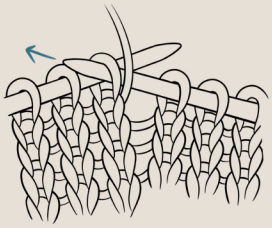
2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**



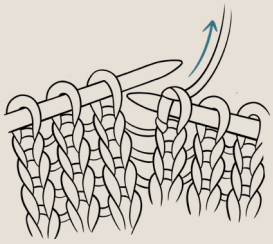
3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. **Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



1. **Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
The first row is the right side.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit in stocking stitch.

Armhole:
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the first knit row.

On the next row from the right side, decrease **1** stitch as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop,
knit to the end of the row.

Repeat the decrease every **2**nd row a total of **4 (4) 5 (6) 6** times.

There are a total of **25 (27) 31 (32) 34** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **25.5 (28) 36 (42.5) 46.5** cm from the turning row.

Neck and shoulder:
Cast off for the neck from the wrong side on every **2**nd row for **9,2,1,1 (9,2,1,1) 12,2,1,1 (11,2,1,1) 13,2,1,1** stitches.

Knit until the work measures **30 (33) 41 (48) 52** cm from the turning row.

Cast off for the shoulder on every **2**nd row from the right side for **4,4,4 (5,5,4)**

5,5,5 (6,6,5) 6,6,5 stitches.

BACK PIECE

Place the stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

The outermost stitch on each side is knitted as an edge stitch.
Knit in stocking stitch.

Armhole:
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.

On the next row from the right side, decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop.
Knit until there are **3** stitches left,
knit **2** together,
knit the edge stitch.

Repeat the decrease every **2**nd row a total of **4 (4) 5 (6) 6** times.

There are a total of **54 (60) 66 (70) 72** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **30 (33) 41 (48) 52** cm from the turning row.

Neck and shoulder:
Cast off the central **20 (22) 26 (26) 28** stitches for the neck.
Finish each side separately.

Left side:
Cast off for the neck from the right side every **2**nd row for **2,2,1** stitches.
Cast off for the shoulder from the wrong side every **2**nd row for **4,4,4 (5,5,4) 5,5,5 (6,6,5) 6,6,5** stitches.

Right side:
Cast off for the neck from the wrong side every **2**nd row for **2,2,1** stitches.

Cast off for the shoulder from the right side every **2**nd row for **4,4,4 (5,5,4) 5,5,5 (6,6,5) 6,6,5** stitches.

Sew the shoulder seams together with Kitchener stitch.
Fold the turning edge to the wrong side and sew it in place.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Cast on **56 (62) 66 (72) 78** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit until the sleeve measures **4** cm.

Increases:
Knit **1** stitch,
increase **1** stitch by lifting the bar between the stitches and knit it through the back loop.
Knit to the end of the round,
increase **1** stitch.

Repeat the increase every **4 (4.5) 7 (8) 9** cm a total of **3** times.

There are a total of **62 (68) 72 (78) 84** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the sleeve measures **16 (18) 24 (29) 33** cm.

Shaping the sleeve:
Knit the sleeve back and forth in stocking stitch.
The outermost stitch on each side is knitted as an edge stitch.
Start with a right side row.
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.

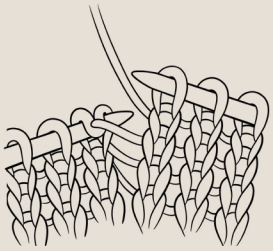
There are a total of **56 (62) 66 (72) 78** stitches on the needle.

Yarn
Light lavender
17756

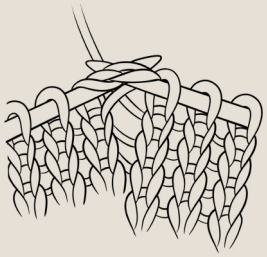
Buttons
22962

How to Master the Turning stitch

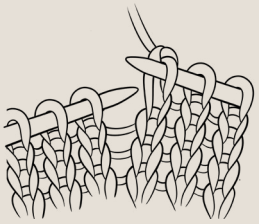
Knit the turning stitch from the right side.



1. **The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.**

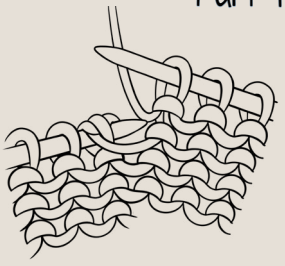


2. **Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.**

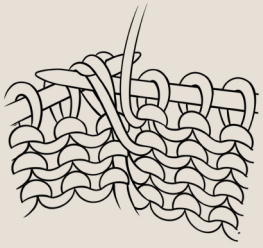


3. **Knit them as a regular knit stitch.**

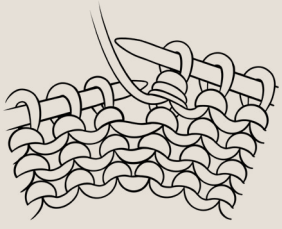
Purl the turning stitch from the wrong side.



1. **The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.**

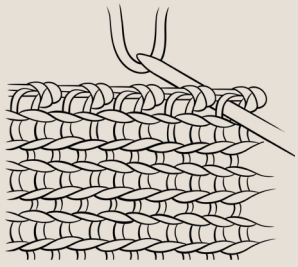


2. **Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.**

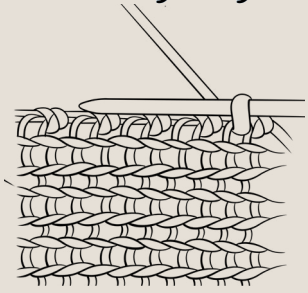


3. **Purl them as a regular purl stitch.**

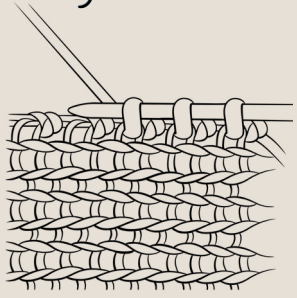
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge.



1. **Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.**



2. **Pull the yarn through the stitch.**



3. **Repeat. (Shown here in every 2nd stitch).**

On the next right side row, decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop.
Knit until there are **3** stitches left,
knit **2** together,
knit the edge stitch.

Repeat the decrease on every **2**nd row a total of **4 (4) 5 (6) 6** times.

There are a total of
48 (54) 56 (60) 66 stitches on the needle.
On the next right side row, cast off.

I-cord edge at the bottom of the sleeve:
With a **3.0** mm needle, pick up stitches along the bottom of the sleeve.
Pick up **1** stitch in every **2**nd stitch around the edge.

On the next row, knit an I-cord edge as follows:

Cast on **3** new stitches at the beginning of the row.
Move the **3** stitches to the left needle.
*Knit **2**,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop.
There are **3** stitches on the right needle.
Place the **3** stitches back on the left needle.*

Repeat until there are **3** stitches remaining on the right needle.

Slip **1** stitch loosely,
knit **2** stitches together,
pass the slipped stitch over.

Sew the I-cord edge together using Kitchener stitches.

NECKBAND

With a **2.5** mm needle, pick up stitches evenly around the neckline.

On the next row, knit an I-cord edge as follows:

Cast on **3** new stitches at the beginning of the row. Move the **3** stitches to the left needle.
*Knit **2**,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop.
There are **3** stitches on the right needle.
Place the **3** stitches back on the left needle.*
Repeat until there are **3** stitches remaining on the right needle.

Slip **1** stitch loosely,
knit **2** stitches together,
pass the slipped stitch over.

FRONT EDGES

Left front edge:
With a **2.5** mm needle, pick up stitches along the edge.
Start from the top.
Pick up **1** stitch in each row, but skip every **5**th row.
Knit **10** rows in garter stitch.
Cast off knitwise from the right side.

Right front edge with buttonholes:
With **2.5** mm needles, pick up stitches along the edge.
Start from the bottom.
Pick up **1** stitch in each row but skip every **5**th row.
Make sure to pick up the same number of stitches as on the left side.

Knit in garter stitch as on the left front edge.

On the **5th** row, knit **6** buttonholes.

Buttonhole:
Cast off **2** stitches, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off stitches on the next row.

The bottom buttonhole is worked **1.5** cm from the bottom edge.
The top buttonhole is worked **1** cm from the neckband.
The remaining buttonholes are evenly spaced in between. If needed, measure from the front edge of the left front piece.

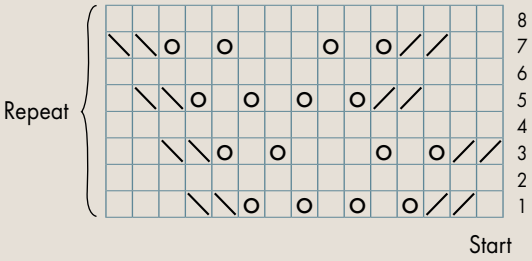
Knit a total of **10** rows in garter stitch and cast off knitwise from the right side.

SLEEVE FLOUNCE WITH LACE PATTERN

Flounce right armhole:
With a **2.5** mm needle, start from the right side and pick up stitches evenly distributed along the armhole.
Begin on the back piece just after the last decrease for the armhole, and finish on the front piece just before the last decrease.
Pick up a total of **66 (74) 78 (82) 86** stitches.

Increases:
Size **3** mths, (**1-2** yrs), **3-4** yrs and (**5-6** yrs):
1st row: (wrong side) Increases as follows:
Knit **2** (edge stitches),
*Increase **1**, purl **1***,

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

= Yarn over

= Knit **2** stitches together

= Knit **2** together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

5th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

7th row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

I-CORD EDGE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

repeat a total of **1 (1) 3 (4)** times.
*Increase **1**, purl **2***,
repeat a total of **30 (36) 36 (37)** times.
*Increase **1**, purl **1***,
repeat a total of **1 (1) 3 (4)** times.
Increase **1**,
knit **2** (edge stitches).

Size 6 mths:
1st row: (wrong side) Increases as follows:
knit **2** (edge stitches),
*Increase **1**, purl **2*** repeat a total of **35** times.
Increase **1**,
knit **2** (edge stitches).

There are a total of **99 (110) 117 (125) 132** stitches on the needle.

2nd row: (right side and first row of the chart)
Knit as follows:
2 edge stitches,
knit **0 (3) 1 (2) 0**,
*place a marker,
15 stitches in pattern according to the chart,
knit **1 (2) 1 (2) 1*** repeat
5 (5) 6 (6) 7 times,
place a marker,
15 stitches in pattern according to the chart,
knit **0 (3) 1 (2) 1**,
2 edge stitches.

The markers indicate the start of the chart and will be used later when working German short rows.
Knit **7** rows following the chart.

On the next row, from the wrong side, work the short rows as follows:
2 edge stitches,
purl until there are
17 (21) 17 (20) 23 stitches remaining - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Work according to the chart until there are **17 (21) 17 (20) 27** stitches
remaining - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **16,16 (17,16) 16,17,16,16 (17,17,17,17) 17,17,17,13** stitches more at each turn.
A total of **2 (2) 3 (3) 3** turns on each side.

When the last turn is completed, continue on the wrong side.
Purl to the end of the row.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.

Knit **3** rows in garter stitch.
Cast off knitwise from the wrong side.

Flounce left armhole:
With a **2.5** mm needle, start from the right side and pick up stitches evenly distributed along the armhole.
Begin on the front piece just after the last decrease for the armhole, and finish on the back piece just before the last decrease.
Pick up a total of **66 (74) 78 (82) 86** stitches.

Knit the flounce the same as the right side.

SLEEVE FLOUNCE WITHOUT LACE PATTERN

Flounce right armhole:
With a **2.5** mm needle, start from the right side and pick up stitches evenly distributed along the armhole.
Begin on the back piece just after the last decrease for the armhole, and finish on the front piece just before the last decrease.
Pick up a total of **65 (71) 80 (80) 89** stitches.

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit stocking stitch.

1st row: (wrong side) purl.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

2nd row: (right side)
1 edge stitch,
*knit **3** in the same stitch, knit **2***,
repeat,
1 edge stitch.
There are a total of **107 (117) 132 (132) 147** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: (wrong side) purl.

4th row: (right side)
1 edge stitch,
*knit **3** knit stitches in the same stitch,
knit **2*** repeat,
1 edge stitch.

There are a total of **177 (193) 218 (218) 243** stitches on the needle.

On the next row, from the wrong side, work German short rows as follows:
Knit until there are **10** stitches remaining - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Knit until there are **10** stitches remaining - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **10** more stitches at each turn,
that is with **20, 30** and **40** stitches remaining.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

When the last turn is worked, continue on the wrong side.
Purl across the row.
Knit the two "legs" of the turning stitches together as one stitch.

Knit **1** row knitwise from the right side.
Cast off in knit from the wrong side.

Yarn
Light blue
17780

Flounce for the left armhole:
With a **2.5** mm needle, start from the right side and pick up stitches evenly along the armhole.
Begin on the front piece just after the last armhole decrease, and finish on the back piece just before the last decrease.
Pick up a total of **65 (71) 80 (80) 89** stitches.

Knit the flounce as the right armhole.

Sew in the sleeves.
Sew on buttons.

SEWING IN SLEEVE AT FLOUNCE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

DRESS
Cable

FOCUS POINTS
- A lovely A-line dress that drapes beautifully.
- Symmetrical increases on each side of the cables.
- Cables over 6 rows.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1–2 yrs (3–4 yrs) 5–6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Chest:	53 (60) 64 (71) 78 cm
Length:	28 (32) 38 (44) 47 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Crochet hook 2.5 mm
Materials:	Button 1 Markers Cable needle

Yarn
Azur blue
17762

YOKE

Start from the top.
Cast on **72 (72) 87 (87) 87** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit ribbing back and forth as follows:
1st row: *knit **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**, purl **3***, finish by knitting **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**.
2nd row: *purl **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**, knit **3***,
finish by purling **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**.
Repeat **1**st and **2**nd row.
Knit a total of **5** rows in ribbing.
The last row is the wrong side.

Switch to a **3.0** mm circular needle.

1st cable and increase:
Increases are made at the same time as the first cable is knitted, as follows:
*purl **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**,
place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work,
lift the bar between the stitches from behind with the left needle and knit it twisted,
knit **1**,
knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle*
finish with purl **2 (2) 3 (3) 3**.
There are **86 (86) 101 (101) 101** stitches on the needle.

Continue knitting cables according to the chart.
Start with the **2**nd row of the chart.

Guide to Measuring & Cables

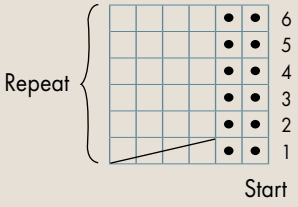
Where to measure

Chest:	53 (60) 64 (71) 78 cm
Length:	28 (32) 38 (44) 47 cm

SLIT AND BRIDLE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

CHART



Note: *The number of purl stitches between the cables will increase throughout the work, as increases are made regularly.*

• = Purl on right side, knit on wrong side.

□ = Knit on right side, purl on wrong side.

/ = Cable: Place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Between cables, purl on the right side and knit on the wrong side.
Knit **1** row.

Increases:
From the right side, knit **1** row with increases as follows:
Increase on each side of the cables by making a yarn over.
On the next row, knit the yarn over twisted.
NOTE: This increase method is used for the remainder of the work.
There are **114 (114) 129 (129) 129** stitches on the needle.

Knit **3** rows.

Knit **1** row with increases.
There are a total of **142 (142) 157 (157) 157** stitches on the needle.

Knit **5** rows.

Knit **1** row with increases.
There are a total of **170 (170) 185 (185) 185** stitches on the needle.
Knit **5** rows.

Knit **1** row with increases but omit increases on each side of the slit.
NOTE: On sizes **1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs** cast off the **1st** stitch.
There are a total of **196 (196) 210 (210) 210** stitches on the needle.

Join the work and knit in the round. The round starts in the middle of the back.
Yarn overs for increases are now purled twisted.

Knit **5** rounds.

Knit **1** round with increases.
There are a total of **224 (224) 238 (238) 238** stitches on the needle.
NOTE: Size 3 mths. Continue with the sleeves.

Knit **5** rounds.

Knit **1** round with increases.
There are a total of **(252) 266 (266) 266** stitches on the needle.
NOTE: Size 6 mths and 1-2 yrs. Continue with the sleeves.

Knit **5** rounds.

Knit **1** round with increases.
There are a total of **(294) 294** stitches on the needle.
NOTE: Size 3-4 yrs. Continue with the sleeves.

Knit **5** rounds.

Knit **1** round with increases.
There are a total of **322** stitches on the needle.
NOTE: Size 5-6 yrs. Continue with the sleeves.

SLEEVES

Cast off for sleeves as follows:
Knit **35 (40) 42 (47) 52** stitches.
Cast off **42 (46) 48 (52) 56** stitches (sleeve).
Knit **70 (80) 85 (95) 105** stitches.
Cast off **42 (46) 48 (52) 56** stitches (sleeve).
Knit **35 (40) 43 (48) 53** stitches.

Knit **1** round where **10** stitches are cast on under the sleeve.
There are a total of **160 (180) 190 (210) 230** stitches on the needle.

Continue following the chart and knit **1** cable into the new stitches under the sleeve.

LOWER PART

Increase on each side of the cables.
Increase on the round with the **2**nd cable after the sleeve.
Repeat on every **18**th **(20**th**) 20**th **(24**th**) 26**th round a total of **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** times.

There are a total of **220 (240) 270 (290) 310** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the dress measures **27 (31) 37 (43) 46** cm.

Knit **1** round of garter stitch from the right side, while casting off knitwise.
Do not cast off the last stitch, as it forms the first stitch of the edge that will be crocheted on.
Do not cut the yarn.

CROCHETED EDGES

From the right side, crochet **1** round of double crochet at the bottom of the dress.

Crochet **1** round of picot stitches as follows:
***3** chain stitches,
1 double crochet into the **1**st chain stitch,
skip **2** stitches,
1 double crochet*

Crochet edges on the sleeves in the same way as for the bottom of the dress.

The split in the neckline:
From the right side, crochet **1** row of double crochet with **1** loop in the

A THOUGHT ON
Yarn Choice

This book has been created with love, care, and great dedication. Our mission has been to create a free e-book that can inspire knitters all around the world to craft something beautiful and personal. We know that you are free to choose exactly the yarn you want to use – and of course, that's how it should be.

That being said, we hope you will consider using our yarn for your projects. The entire book is built around our Soft Bamboo Double yarn, as it has been specifically chosen for its strength, softness, and durability – qualities that ensure the patterns truly shine, both in expression and quality.

We have invested countless hours in developing the patterns, testing them, photographing them, and creating a book that will hopefully bring you joy and inspiration. If you choose to use our yarn, you are not only supporting us but also enabling us to continue developing new patterns and products for knitting enthusiasts like you.
If you share your finished knitting from the book in public groups or on social media, we would be incredibly grateful if you mentioned that the pattern comes from Go handmade's Baby Knits and Children's Knits book. That way, you help spread awareness of our work – and it means everything to us.

And if you feel like it, please share your experiences or photos of your finished projects with us – we love seeing how our designs come to life around the world.
Your feedback and enthusiasm are an important part of what motivates us to create new designs. Keep an eye on our website, where we will soon be launching a new platform that makes it even easier to share and find inspiration.

So, from us to you:

A huge thank you for taking the time to dive into our book. We hope it brings you just as much joy as we had creating it.

split.
Start at the top of the neckline on the right side.
Crochet double crochets down to the bottom of the split, then crochet double crochets up the opposite edge.
When you are **2** double crochets from the end, crochet a loop as follows:
Crochet **7** chain stitches, then crochet **1** double crochet into the same stitch where the loop began.
Finish with a double crochet and a slip stitch at the top of the rib edge.

Weave in ends, sew on button.

DRESS

Olivia

FOCUS POINTS

- Dress with a gently flared stocking skirt.
- Bodice in moss stitch.
- Raglan with cables.
- Piping detail.
- Button closure at the back.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 350 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	50 (54) 59 (63) 67 cm
Length:	32 (35) 43 (50) 54 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 24 (29) 33 cm
Gauge:	
Stocking stitch:	28 sts x 38 rows = 10 x 10 cm
Moss stitch:	28 sts x 44 rows = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm Circular needles 2.5, 3.0, and 4.0 mm (60 and 80 cm)
Materials:	Buttons 2 Cable needle Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Pink
17759

YOKE

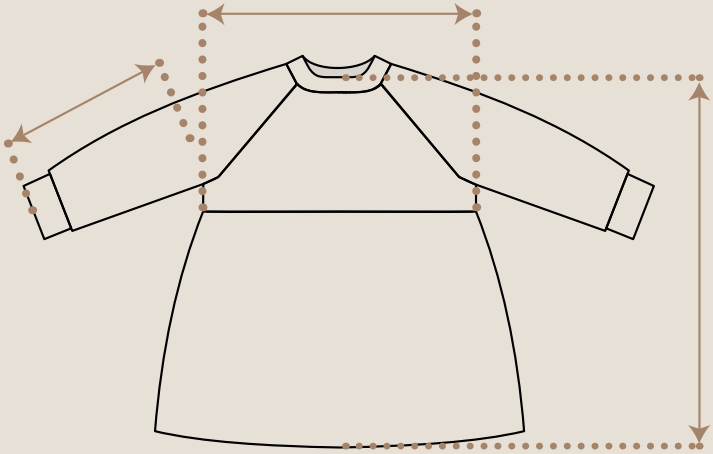
Start from the top.
Cast on **73 (79) 85 (91) 97** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit ribbing, a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rows, back and forth as follows:
1st row: *Knit **1**, purl **1***, repeat until **1** stitch remains and finish with **1** knit stitch.
2nd row: Knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1***, repeat until **2** stitches remain and finish with **2** knit stitches.
Repeat the **1**st and **2**nd row.

Note: On the **5**th row of the ribbing, work the first buttonhole.

First buttonhole:
Knit **3** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, and knit to the end of the row.
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.
The dress has a total of **2 (2) 3 (3) 3** buttonholes with a spacing of approximately **3** cm, and the

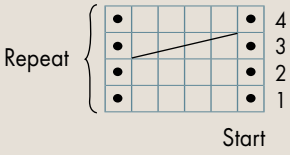
Guide to Measuring & Cables

Where to measure



Chest:	50 (54) 59 (63) 67 cm
Length:	32 (35) 43 (50) 54 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 24 (29) 33 cm

CHART



• = Purl on right side, knit on wrong side

□ = Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

/ = Cable: Place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rows worked on 2 needles:

1st row: Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1** (right side)

2nd row: Purl **1**, purl **4**, knit **1** (wrong side)

3rd row: Purl **1**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **1** (right side)

4th row: Knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1** (wrong side)

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: Purl **1**, knit **4** purl **1**.

2nd round: Purl **1**, knit **4** purl **1**.

3rd round: Purl **1**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**

4th round: Purl **1**, knit **4** purl **1**.

buttonholes are on the left side of the back piece.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle after the ribbing.

Divide for sleeves, back and front pieces:
Work as follows (right side):
10 (10) 12 (12) 12 stitches in moss stitch, start by knitting **1** (back piece),
place a marker.
Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
8 (10) 10 (12) 14 stitches knit (sleeve),
place a marker.
Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
13 (15) 17 (19) 21 stitches in moss stitch, start by purling **1**,
knit **1** (front piece),
place a marker.
Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
8 (10) 10 (12) 14 stitches knit (sleeve),
place a marker.
Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
10 (10) 12 (12) 12 stitches in moss stitch, start by purling **1** (back piece).

*The **6** raglan stitches are worked in cable according to the chart.*

Sleeves are worked in stocking stitch. Front and back pieces are worked in moss stitch.

On the 2nd row from the right side, begin the raglan increases:
Knit to the first marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and work it knitwise (right increase),
move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit to the next marker,
move the marker onto the right needle,
from the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit through the back loop (left increase).

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches to the end of the row.

Increase on every **2**nd row a total of **19 (21) 23 (26) 28** times.

Note: On the row with the **10**th **(10**th**) 15**th **(15**th**) 16**th raglan increase, join the button band at the back as follows:

Work the raglan increases,
knit until **8** stitches remain (these are the stitches with buttonholes).

Place the first **8** stitches of the row onto an extra needle,
place them behind the last **8** stitches of the row so the buttonholes are on top.

Knit the stitches on both needles together **2** and **2** in moss stitch.
Place a marker, the round now begins here.

Continue knitting in the round and making raglan increases.

There are a total of **217 (239) 261 (291) 313** stitches on the needle.
Place the **46 (52) 56 (64) 70** stitches of the sleeves on a stitch holder.

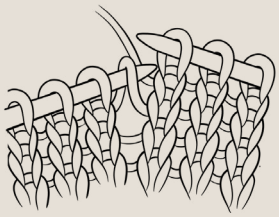
Continue with the front and back pieces.

Yarn
N.Beige
17754

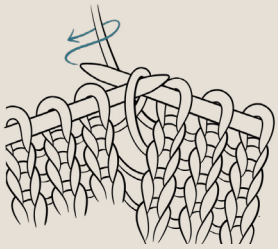
JOIN BUTTON BAND WITH KNITTING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

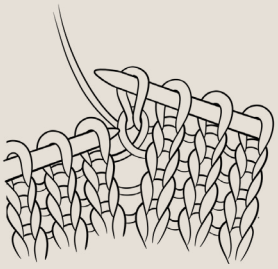
Right increase



1. **From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.**

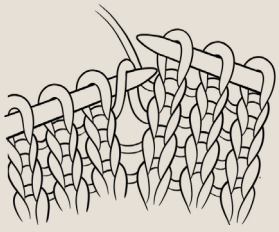


2. **Knit the bar.**

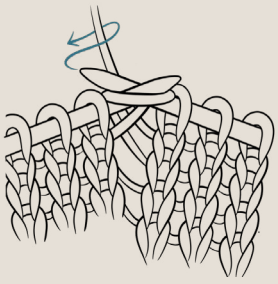


3. **The increase leans to the right.**

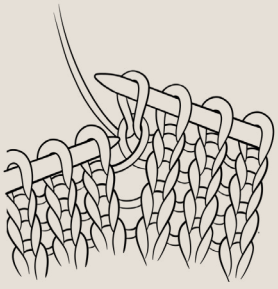
Left increase



1. **From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.**

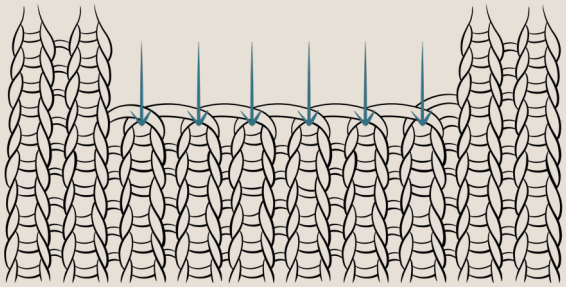


2. **Knit the bar through the back loop**



3. **The increase leans to the left.**

Picking up stitches under the sleeve



Pick up the stitches in the marked stitch bars.

PIPING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

KNIT 3 STITCHES INTO 1 STITCH

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Knit in the round in moss stitch. Remove all markers except the one marking the beginning of the round.

Knit **27 (29) 33 (36) 38** stitches, cast on **6** stitches under the arm, knit **63 (69) 75 (83) 89** stitches, cast on **6** stitches under the arm, knit **35 (37) 41 (44) 46** stitches.

There are a total of **137 (147) 161 (175) 185** stitches on the needle.

Knit **2 (2) 3 (4) 5** cm of moss stitch from the cast-on stitches under the arm.
On the last round, increase **3 (5) 3 (1) 3** stitches evenly.

There are a total of **140 (152) 164 (176) 188** stitches on the needle.
Cut the yarn and start the round under the arm, in the middle of the **6** cast-on stitches.

Piping:
Switch to a **4.0** mm needle.
Knit **1** round in stocking stitch.
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit **5** rounds in stocking stitch.

To form the piping, fold the section with the **6** rounds of stocking stitch in half (right side facing out).
The piping should now be knitted into the dress.
*On the **7**th round, each stitch should be knitted together with the corresponding stitch from the first round, the round that was knitted with the **4.0** mm needle.*

As follows:
*From the wrong side, place the first **20** stitches from the first needle with stocking stitch onto a double-pointed needle.
Then, knit **1** stitch together with **1** stitch from the double-pointed needle.
Continue in this manner until all stitches from the double-pointed needle have been knitted together.*

Repeat for the next stitches until all stitches have been knitted together.

Lower part:
Knit in stocking stitch.

On the first round, work increases as follows:
*Knit **3** stitches, knit **3** stitches into one stitch* – repeat to the end of the round.

There are a total of **210 (228) 246 (264) 282** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **32 (35) 43 (50) 54** cm.

Knit one round purl, this is the turning row.
Knit **8** rounds in stocking stitch.
Cast off.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Place the sleeve stitches on **3.0** mm double-pointed needles.

Start by picking up **6** stitches where the stitches were cast on between the front and back pieces.
Place a marker in the middle of the picked-up stitches.
There are a total of **52 (58) 62 (70) 76** stitches on the needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **5 (4) 7 (7) 7** rounds.

Decrease in the centre under the sleeve, on each side of the marker as follows:
Knit **1**,
Knit **2** together.
Knit until **3** stitches before the marker, knit **2** stitches together through the back loops,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **6**th **(7**th**) 8**th **(8**th**) 8**th round, a total of **5 (7) 8 (10) 12** times.
There are a total of **42 (44) 46 (50) 52** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **13 (15) 21 (25) 29** cm.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **3 (3) 3 (4) 4** cm of ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Assembly:
Weave in ends, sew on buttons. Fold the turning row towards the wrong side and sew it in place.

Challenges

WHEN CHANGING KNITTING METHOD

Many knitters notice a change in their gauge when switching from knitting in the round to knitting back and forth. This is often because knitters tend to knit more loosely on purl rows than on knit rows.

One solution is to use a smaller needle size for purl rows or practice tightening the yarn while purling.

It can also help to pay extra attention to tension when transitioning between the two techniques.

Yarn
N.Beige
17754

Buttons
22890

CARDIGAN
A-Lace

FOCUS POINTS

- Slightly A-shaped cardigan with a beautiful drape.
- Edges in moss stitch.
- A delicate and feminine lace collar, where stitches are first cast on and knitted in moss stitch before continuing with an eyelet pattern. The collar is knitted together with the neckline to create an elegant overall look.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (200 g) 300 g (350 g) 400 g
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8 Stitch holder Markers

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **175 (193) 227 (255) 265** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Moss stitch back and forth:
Knit ***1** knit, **1** purl*.
On the following row, work offset ***1** knit, **1** purl*, so that knit stitches are above purl stitches and purl stitches are above knit stitches.

Knit a total of **10** rows in moss stitch.

Divide for back and front pieces:
10 stitches in moss stitch (edge),
36 (41) 50 (56) 59 stitches in stocking stitch (front piece),
place a marker,
83 (91) 107 (123) 127 stitches in stocking stitch (back piece),
place a marker,
36 (41) 50 (56) 59 stitches in stocking stitch (front piece),
10 stitches in moss stitch (edge).

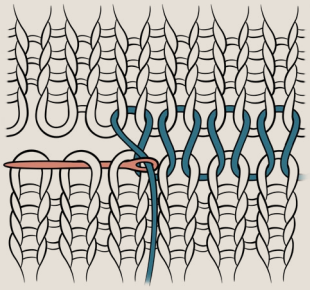
Knit **6 (6) 10 (10) 10** rows in stocking stitch with edges in moss

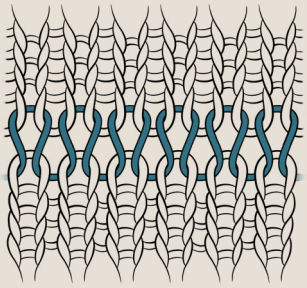
Attention to detail creates perfection

Where to measure

Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Kitchener stitch in open stitches





1. **Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.**

2. **Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.**

stitch.

Decrease on the right side, at each side, to shape the A-line of the jumper.

Decreases:
Knit until **2** stitches before the first marker
***knit **2** together,
slip the marker,
slip **2** stitches knitwise, **1** at a time, place them back onto the left needle, knit them together through the back loop*,
knit until **2** stitches before the next marker,
repeat.

Make decreases on every **6**th row a total of **6 (8) 10 (12) 13** times.

First buttonhole:
Knit from the right side after **24 (26) 26 (24) 24** rows.
Knit **5** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, knit until the end of the row.
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** *buttonholes, spaced* **20 (18) 18 (18) 18** *rows apart.*
The buttonholes are on the right front piece.
The last buttonhole is knitted on the final row from the right side before the collar is added.

Knit until the work measures **13.5 (17) 21 (24) 26.5** cm.
The last row is from the right side.
There are a total of **151 (161) 187 (207) 213** stitches on the needle.

Cast off for armholes:
Knit **37 (40) 46 (49) 51** stitches,
cast off **6 (6) 8 (10) 10** stitches for the armhole,
knit **65 (69) 79 (89) 91** stitches,
cast off **6 (6) 8 (10) 10** stitches for the armhole,
knit **37 (40) 46 (49) 51** stitches.

There are a total of **139 (149) 171 (187) 193** stitches on the needle.

Continue with the sleeves.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **42 (44) 46 (50) 54** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit in the round in moss stitch.
Knit **10** rounds.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **2** rounds.

Increases:
Knit the first stitch,
from the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase),
knit until the end of the round,
from the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).

Repeat every **6**th **(6**th**) 6**th **(7**th**) 8**th round a total of **7 (8) 11 (12) 12** times.

There are a total of **56 (60) 68 (74) 78** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **15 (18) 22 (26) 29** cm.

Cast off for armhole:
Cast off **3 (3) 4 (5) 5** stitches,
knit until **3 (3) 4 (5) 5** stitches remain,
cast off **3 (3) 4 (5) 5** stitches.

Cut the yarn.

YOKE

Join back piece, front pieces, and sleeves to form the yoke.

Joining the yoke from the right side:
knit **10** stitches in moss stitch (edge),
knit **27 (30) 36 (39) 41** stitches of the right front piece,
place a marker,
knit **50 (54) 60 (64) 68** stitches of the sleeve,
place a marker,
knit **65 (69) 79 (89) 91** stitches of the back piece,
place a marker,
knit **50 (54) 60 (64) 68** stitches of the sleeve,
place a marker,
knit **27 (30) 36 (39) 41** stitches of the left front piece,
knit **10** stitches in moss stitch (edge).

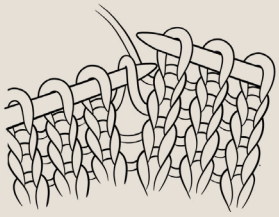
There are a total of **239 (257) 291 (315) 329** stitches on the needle.

Work one row from the wrong side.

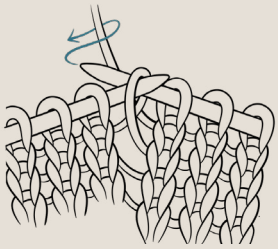
Knit raglan decreases to shape the shoulders and neckband.

Raglan decreases are worked on the right side:
*knit until **2** stitches before the first

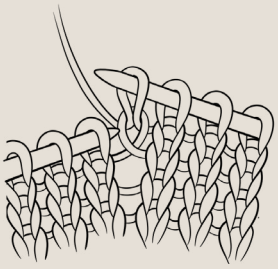
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

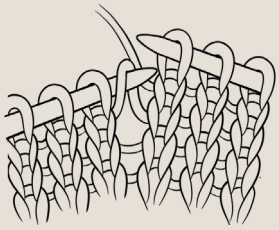


2. Knit the bar.

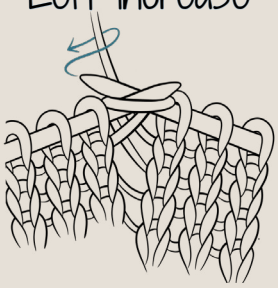


3. The increase leans to the right.

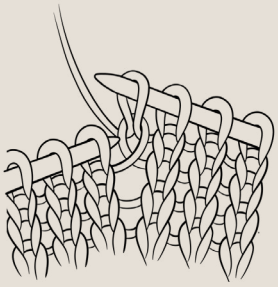
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.



2. Knit the bar through the back loop.



3. The increase leans to the left.

Tips for joining body and sleeves in raglan shaping

When the body and sleeves have been knitted up to the armhole, the pieces are joined on a circular needle, and raglan decreases begin.

In the smaller sizes, it can be difficult to get the stitches to lie neatly at first, as the sleeve circumference is very small compared to the length of the circular needle.

The work may feel tight and hard to manage. Here are two methods that can make it easier:

- **Two circular needles instead of one:** Distribute the stitches across two circular needles – approximately at the centre of each sleeve – to make it possible to knit in the round. Work with one circular needle while the other rests.
- **Double-pointed needles for the sleeves:** Knit the sleeves using double-pointed needles while the body is knitted using a circular needle. Begin the round at the first sleeve (double-pointed needles), then the front piece (circular needle), second sleeve (double-pointed needles), and finally the back piece (circular needle). Alternatively, the body can also be divided and worked on two circular needles – one for the front and one for the back.

Once a few rounds have been worked and the fabric becomes more flexible, all stitches can be gathered onto one circular needle and the work continued as normal.

marker,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
slip the marker,
knit **2** together*.
Repeat at each marker.
Repeat the decreases on every **2**nd row a total of **11 (12) 14 (16) 17** times.

There are a total of **151 (161) 179 (187) 193** stitches on the needle.

NECKBAND

The neckband is shaped by working German short rows.

1st row (right side): knit with raglan decreases.

There are a total of **143 (153) 171 (179) 185** stitches on the needle.

2nd row (wrong side): purl until there are **14 (15) 15 (15) 15** stitches remaining,
turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn at the front of the work.

Slip the first stitch purlwise,
bring the yarn up over the right needle, creating two "legs" on the stitch,
tighten the yarn.

3rd row (right side): knit with raglan decreases until there are **14 (15) 15 (15) 15** stitches remaining,
turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn at the front of the work.

Slip the first stitch purlwise,
bring the yarn up over the right needle, creating two "legs" on the stitch,
tighten the yarn.
There are a total of **135 (145) 163 (171) 177** stitches on the needle.

4th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **18 (19) 19 (19) 19** stitches remain.

5th row (right side): knit with raglan decreases, turn when there are **18 (19) 19 (19) 19** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **127 (137) 155 (163) 169** stitches on the needle.

6th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **21 (22) 23 (23) 23** stitches remaining.

Explanation for raglan decreases from the 7th row to the 21st row:
The German short rows will now affect the raglan decreases, as it is not possible to work short-row stitches within a raglan decrease. The raglan decreases are gradually adjusted depending on the number of short-row stitches and the size being knitted.

When there are still 8 raglan decreases remaining:
Continue working raglan decreases on the front pieces, sleeves, and back piece as before.
When there are 6 raglan decreases remaining:
Work raglan decreases only on the sleeves and back piece. No decreases are made on the front piece.

When there are 4 raglan decreases remaining:
Work raglan decreases only on the back piece and the back section of the sleeves. No decreases are made on the front pieces or the front section of the sleeves.

7th row (right side): knit with **6 (8) 8 (8) 8** raglan decreases, turn when there are **21 (22) 23 (23) 23** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **121 (129) 147 (155) 161** stitches on the needle.

8th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **23 (25) 26 (26) 26** stitches remaining.

9th row (right side): knit with **4 (4) 6 (8) 8** raglan decreases, turn when there are **23 (25) 26 (26) 26** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **117 (125) 141 (147) 153** stitches on the needle.

10th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **25 (27) 29 (29) 29** stitches remaining.

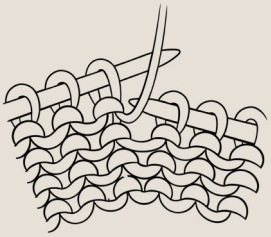
11th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, turn when there are **25 (27) 29 (29) 29** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **113 (121) 137 (143) 149** stitches on the needle.

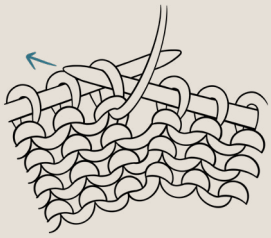
12th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **26 (29) 31 (31) 31** stitches remaining.

13th row (right side): knit with **4**

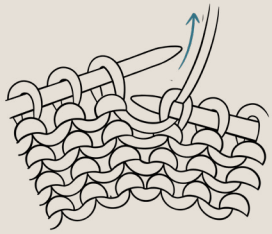
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. **Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**

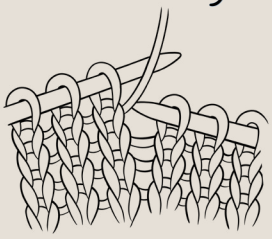


2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**

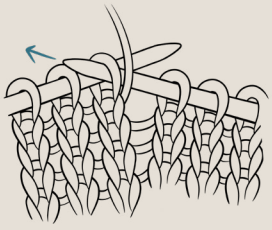


3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

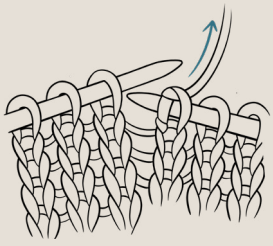
Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)



1. **Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**



3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

raglan decreases, turn when there are **26 (29) 31 (31) 31** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **109 (117) 133 (139) 145** stitches on the needle.

14th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **27 (30) 33 (33) 33** stitches remaining.

15th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, turn when there are **27 (30) 33 (33) 33** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **105 (113) 129 (135) 141** stitches on the needle.

Continue according to the size being knitted.

Size 3 months:
16th row (wrong side): purl, working the short-row stitches together.

17th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, working the short-row stitches together.

There are a total of **101** stitches on the needle.

Continue with the lace collar.

Size 6 months:
16th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **31** stitches remaining.

17th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, turn when there are **31** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **109** stitches on the needle.

18th row (wrong side): purl, working the short-row stitches together.

19th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, working the short-row stitches together.

There are a total of **105** stitches on the needle.

Continue with the lace collar.

Size 1-2 years (3-4 years) 5-6 years:
16th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **34** stitches remaining.

17th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, turn when there are **34** stitches remaining.
There are a total of **125 (131) 137** stitches on the needle.

18th row (wrong side): purl, turn when there are **35** stitches remaining.

19th row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, turn when there are **35** stitches remaining.

There are a total of **121 (127) 133** stitches on the needle.

20th row (wrong side): purl, working the short-row stitches together.

21st row (right side): knit with **4** raglan decreases, working the short-row stitches together.

There are a total of **117 (123) 129** stitches on the needle.

Continue with the lace collar.

LACE COLLAR

Cast on **165 (173) 193 (203) 213** stitches loosely on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit **3** rows in moss stitch *
knit **1**, purl **1***.

Switch to lace pattern with stocking stitch in between.
Divide as follows:
4 stitches in moss stitch (edge),
knit **4 (4) 5 (5) 6** stitches in stocking stitch,
place a marker,
***16** stitches in lace pattern, knit **1 (2) 2 (2) 3** stitches in stocking stitch, place a marker, knit **2 (2) 2 (3) 3** stitches in stocking stitch*
- repeat **8 (8) 9 (9) 9** times,
knit **1 (1) 0 (1) 1** stitches in stocking stitch,
4 stitches in moss stitch (edge)

The front edge is worked in moss stitch on all rows.

Knit **12 (12) 14 (14) 16** rows of the pattern according to the chart.

Decreases to fit the lace collar to the neckband:
On the next row, decrease as follows:
knit **4** stitches in moss stitch,
knit until **2** stitches before the **1**st marker,
knit **2** together,
*knit until **2** stitches before the next marker,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
slip the marker,
knit **2** together*
repeat **7 (7) 8 (8) 8** times,
knit until **8 (9) 8 (10) 11** stitches remain,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **2 (3) 2 (4) 5** stitches,
knit **4** stitches in moss stitch.
There are a total of **149 (157) 175 (185) 195** stitches on the needle.
Purl one row.

Knit one row, decreasing **68 (72) 78 (82) 86** stitches evenly across.
The decreases should be placed after the first **4** stitches and before the last **4** stitches.

There are a total of **81 (85) 97 (103) 109** stitches on the needle.

The lace collar is joined to the cardigan from the wrong side as follows:
Knit the **10** edge stitches in moss stitch on the cardigan.

Place the collar on top of the cardigan and knit the stitches from both needles together by taking one stitch from each needle.
Note – stitches are knitted together in moss stitch.

Finish with the **10** edge stitches in moss stitch.

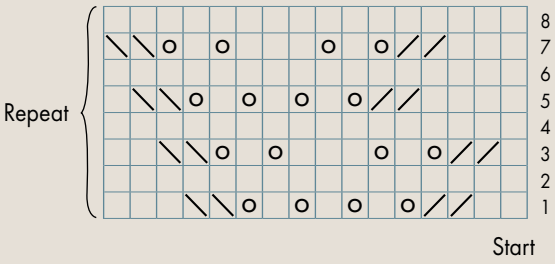
Knit a total of **9** rows in moss stitch.
Cast off in moss stitch from the right side.

Assembly:
Sew under the arms using Kitchener stitch.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

KNIT COLLAR TOGETHER WITH NECKLINE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

o = Yarn over

/ = Knit **2** stitches together

\ = Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

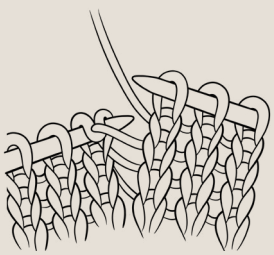
5th row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

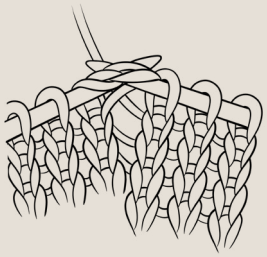
7th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

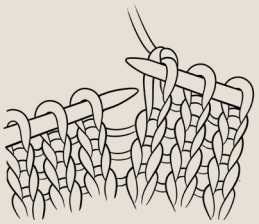
Knit the turning stitch from the right side.



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.

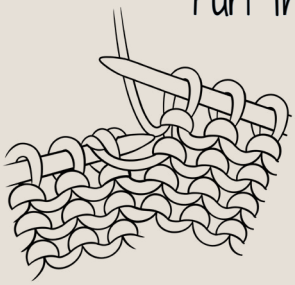


2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.

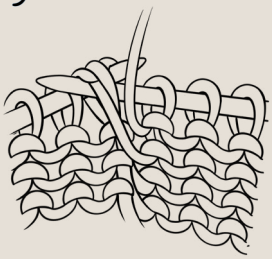


3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

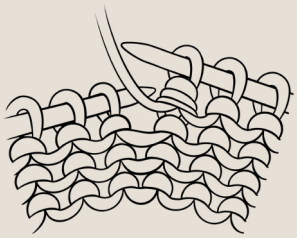
Purl the turning stitch from the wrong side.



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Purl them as a regular purl stitch.

CARDIGAN
Lace

FOCUS POINTS
- Cardigan with lace pattern on the front pieces.
- Edges in ribbing.
- Sleeves – stitches are picked up at the armhole.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 5 (6) 7 (8) 9 Stitch holder Markers

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **153 (165) 189 (209) 215** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit ribbing back and forth as follows:
1st row: *knit **1**, purl **1***, repeat until **1** stitch remains and end with **1** knit stitch.
2nd row:
Knit **1** *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat until **2** stitches remain and end with **2** knit stitches.
Repeat the **1**st and **2**nd row.
Knit a total of **7** rows of ribbing.

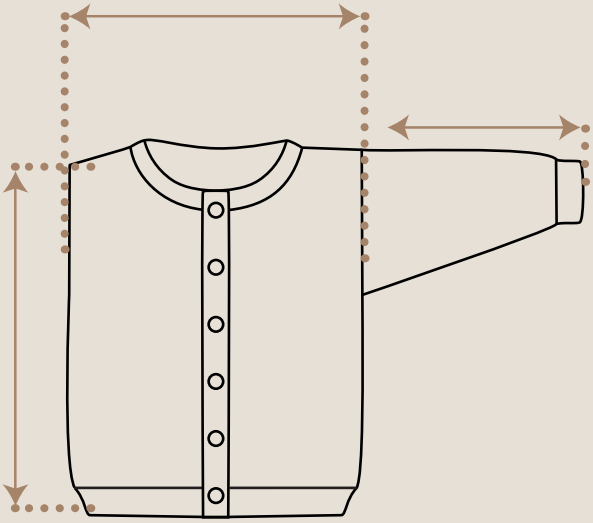
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide into back and front pieces:
Knit as follows (right side):
4 stitches in ribbing (edge),
cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 stitches in ribbing (edge),
9 (10) 12 (14) 15 stitches stocking stitch (front piece),
16 stitches pattern following the chart,
8 (10) 14 (17) 17 stitches stocking stitch (front piece),
69 (75) 87 (97) 101 stitches stocking stitch (back piece),
8 (10) 14 (17) 17 stitches stocking stitch (front piece),
16 stitches pattern following the chart,
9 (10) 12 (14) 15 stitches stocking stitch (front piece),
9 stitches ribbing (front edge),

Care in the small details leads to a masterpiece

LACE

Where to measure



Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **5 (6) 7 (8) 9** *buttonholes with a spacing of approximately* **4.5** *cm, and the buttonholes are on the right front piece. The last buttonhole is made in the neckband.*

Knit until the work measures a total of **15 (18) 22 (26) 29** cm.

Continue with the **42 (45) 51 (56) 57** *stitches of the right front piece. Place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.*

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches of the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the right side on every **2nd** row for **5,5,4,3,1 (5,5,4,4,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1 (5,5,4,3,2,1) 5,5,4,4,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the **42 (45) 51 (56) 57** stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches of the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the wrong side on every **2nd** row **5,5,4,3,1 (5,5,4,4,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1 (5,5,4,3,2,1) 5,5,4,4,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **69 (75) 87 (97) 101** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **24 (28) 34 (39) 43** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Place the central **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right shoulder:
Knit **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches
Turn and cast off **2** stitches for the neck.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch with the remaining **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder. Sew the shoulder seam together with Kitchener Stitch.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Pick up **56 (64) 72 (78) 84** stitches evenly around the armhole with a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **3 (5) 2 (6) 2** rounds.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together,
Knit until **3** stitches remain in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.
Repeat the decreases every **6th (5th) 6th (6th) 7th** round a total of **7 (10) 12 (13) 14** times.
There are a total of **42 (44) 48 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.

When the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **7** rounds of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

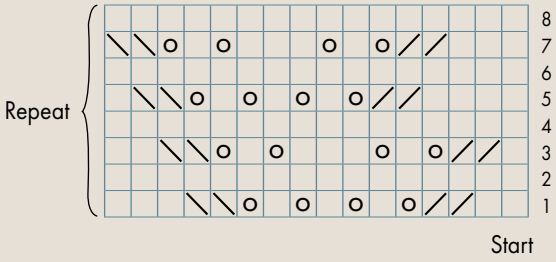
Cast off loosely in ribbing from the right side.

NECKBAND

From the right side, with **2.5** mm needles, pick up stitches around the neck as follows:

Knit the **9** rib stitches of the right front edge and make the last buttonhole, pick up stitches evenly up to the stitch

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

o = Yarn over

/ = Knit **2** stitches together

\ = Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

5th row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

7th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

Repeat all the way up on the front pieces.

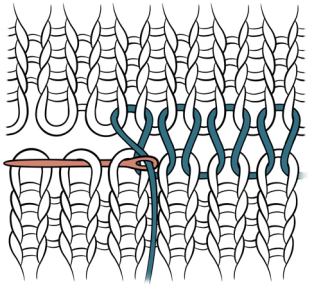
holder with the back piece stitches, knit the **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches of the back piece in ribbing (make sure they match the ribbing of the button band), pick up stitches evenly up to the button band on the left side, knit the **9** rib stitches of the left front edge.

Make sure the stitch count is the same on both front pieces.

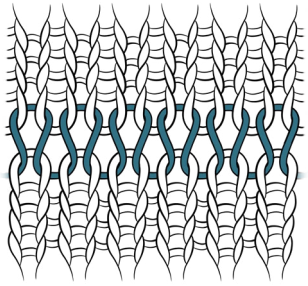
Knit **7** rows in ribbing and cast off the stitches loosely in ribbing from the right side.

Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Kitchener stitch in open stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

CARDIGAN
Lace collar

FOCUS POINTS

- Cardigan in stocking stitch with a lace collar.
- The lace collar is knitted separately.
- The lace collar is knitted together with the neckband.
- Edges in ribbing.
- Button band in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 5 (6) 7 (8) 9
	Stitch holder
	Markers

Yarn
Mouse grey
17775

Buttons
22991

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **149 (161) 185 (205) 211** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

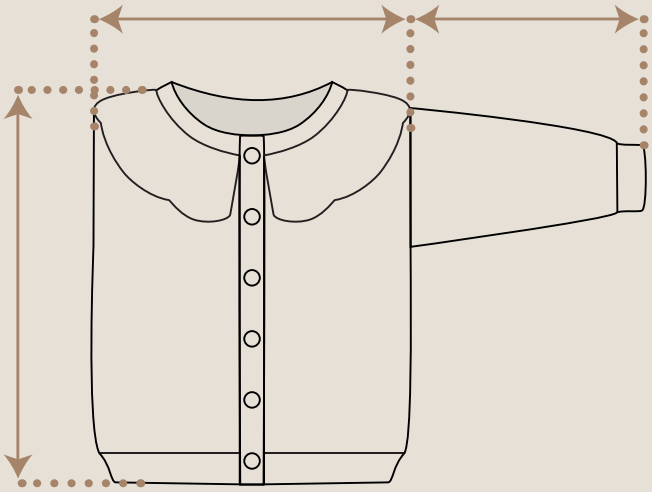
Knit ribbing back and forth as follows:
1st row: *Knit **1**, purl **1***, repeat until there is **1** stitch left, and end with **1** knit.
2nd row: Knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat until there are **2** stitches remaining, and end with **2** knit.
Repeat **1**st and **2**nd rows.

Knit a total of **7** rows of ribbing.
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide for back and front pieces:
Knit as follows (right side):
4 stitches ribbing (edge),
Cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 stitches ribbing (edge),
31 (34) 40 (45) 46 stitches stocking (front piece),
69 (75) 87 (97) 101 stitches

The beautiful lace collar requires a bit of patience

Where to measure

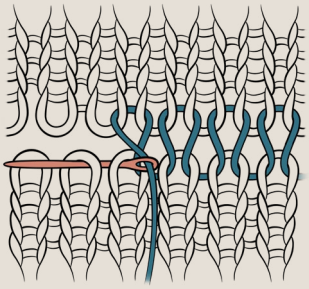


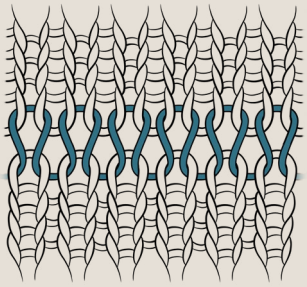
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Yarn
Caramel
17777

Buttons
18032

Kitchener stitch in open stitches





1. **Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.**

2. **Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.**

stocking (back piece),
31 (34) 40 (45) 46 stitches stocking (front piece),
9 stitches ribbing (front edge).

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **5 (6) 7 (8) 9** *buttonholes with approximately* **4.5** *cm spacing, and the buttonholes are on the right front. The last buttonhole is made in the neckband.*

Knit until the work measures **15 (18) 22 (26) 29** cm.

Continue with the right front's **40 (43) 49 (54) 55** stitches, place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches from the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the right side every **2**nd row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,3,2,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the **40 (43) 49 (54) 55** stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches of the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the wrong side every **2**nd row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,3,2,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **69 (75) 87 (97) 101** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **24 (28) 34 (39) 43** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.
Place the middle **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches on a stitch holder for the neckline.

Right shoulder:
Knit **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches.
Turn and cast off **2** stitches for the neckline.
Knit until the back piece measures **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch with the remaining **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neckline.
Knit until the back piece measures **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Sew the shoulder seams together with Kitchener stitches.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
From the right side, pick up **56 (64) 72 (78) 84** stitches evenly around the armhole on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit **3 (5) 2 (6) 2** rounds.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**, knit **2** together.
Knit until **3** stitches remain in the round.
Knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1.**

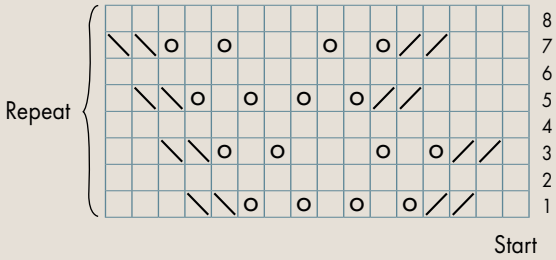
Repeat the decrease every **6**th **(5**th**) 6**th **(6**th**) 7**th round for a total of **7 (10) 12 (13) 14** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 50 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.

When the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm
switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **7** rounds of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Cast off loosely in ribbing, from the right side.

CHART



KNIT COLLAR TOGETHER WITH NECKLINE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

o = Yarn over

/ = Knit **2** stitches together

\ = Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

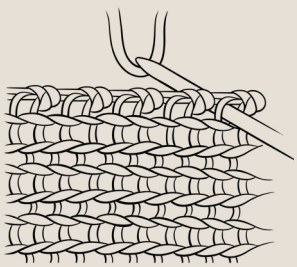
5th row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

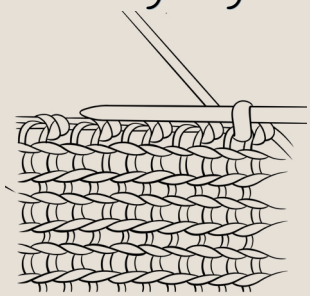
7th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

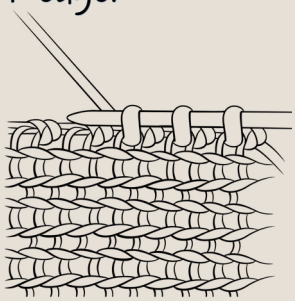
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge.



1. Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.



2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.



3. Repeat. (Shown here in every 2nd stitch).

COLLAR

Cast on **167 (176) 185 (194) 203** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit **5** rows in garter stitch.

Switch to lace pattern with stocking stitch in between.

Divide as follows:
2 stitches knit (front edge),
3 (4) 5 (6) 7 stitches stocking stitch,
*__16__ stitches pattern + **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** stitches
stocking stitch* - repeat **7** times.
16 stitches pattern,
4 (5) 6 (7) 8 stitches stocking stitch,
2 stitches knit (front edge).

The front edge is knit on all rows.

Knit **16 (16) 16 (16) 20** rows pattern.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Knit one row, decreasing
82 (85) 90 (89) 90 stitches evenly distributed.
The decreases should be placed after the first **2** stitches and before the last **2** stitches.

There are a total of **85 (91) 95 (105) 113** stitches on the needle.

Continue with the neckline.

NECKLINE

From the right side, with a **2.5** mm needle, pick up stitches evenly around the neckline.

Knit the **9** stitches of the right front edge in ribbing and make the last buttonhole.
Pick up **25 (27) 29 (33) 35** stitches evenly, up to the stitch holder with the back piece stitches.

Knit the **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches of the back piece.
Pick up **25 (27) 29 (33) 35** stitches evenly, up to the button band on the left side.
Knit the left front edge's **9** stitches in rib.
There are a total of **103 (109) 113 (123) 131** stitches on the needle.

From the wrong side, knit a row of ribbing. Ensure that the stitches align with the edge stitches on each side.

Knit the collar together with the cardigan from the right side as follows:

Knit the **9** edge stitches.

Place the collar on top of the cardigan and knit the stitches from both needles together, by taking one stitch from each needle.
NOTE - the stitches are knit together in ribbing.

Knit a total of **5** rows of ribbing after the parts are joined.

Cast off in ribbing from the right side.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

CARDIGAN
Classic raglan

FOCUS POINTS
- Cardigan with moss stitch edges.
- The raglan lines achieve their symmetrical appearance through increases, where the bar between stitches is picked up from behind and knitted to increase towards the right, or picked up from the front and knitted through the back loop to increase towards the left.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g (350 g) 400 g
Chest:	53 (56) 63 (70) 72 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 3 (3) 4 (5) 5 Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Light blue
17780

Buttons
22726

YOKE

Starting from the top.
Cast on **78 (86) 92 (98) 104** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Moss stitch back and forth:
Knit *knit **1**, purl **1***.
On the following row, knit staggered *knit **1**, purl **1***, so that knit stitches are above purl stitches and purl stitches above knit stitches.
Knit a total of **10 (12) 12 (14) 14** rows.

NOTE: The first buttonhole is worked on the last row, as follows:

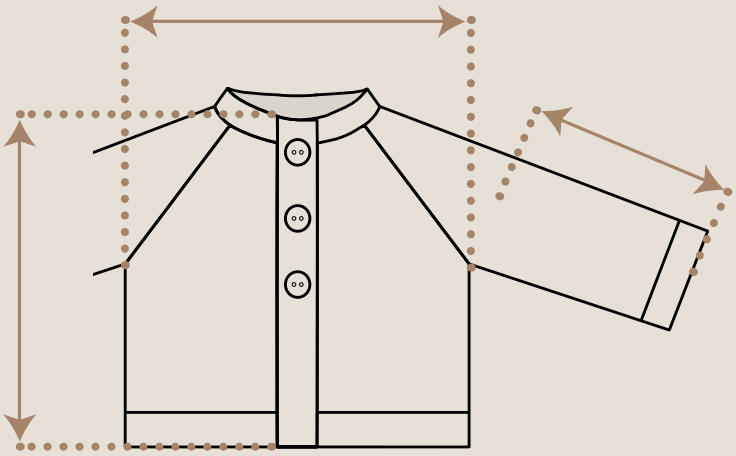
Knit until **5 (6) 6 (6) 7** stitches remain, cast off **2** stitches and knit to the end of the row.
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **3 (3) 4 (5) 5** *buttonholes, spaced approximately* **5** *cm apart, and the buttonholes are on the right front piece.*

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Measurements & Tips for Cardigan Classic raglan

Where to measure



Chest:	53 (56) 63 (70) 72 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

The Path to a Successful Project

Even though it may feel like an unnecessary extra step, a gauge swatch is your best tool for ensuring a successful project. It gives you the opportunity to fine-tune your gauge before committing to the full project. Keep in mind that various factors, such as the yarn's material, needle size, and even your mood, can affect your gauge. That's why it's a good idea to take the time to make a thorough swatch.

Yarn
Green
17766

Buttons
22726

Divide for sleeves, back and front pieces.
Knit as follows (wrong side):
3 (4) 4 (4) 5 moss stitch stitches (edge),
cast on **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 (4) 4 (4) 5 moss stitch stitches (edge),
9 (9) 11 (12) 12 purl stitches (front piece)
Place a marker
2 (2) 2 (2) 2 knit stitches (raglan)
Place a marker
6 (6) 6 (8) 8 purl stitches (sleeve)
Place a marker
2 (2) 2 (2) 2 knit stitches (raglan)
Place a marker
24 (28) 30 (30) 32 purl stitches (back piece)
Place a marker
2 (2) 2 (2) 2 knit stitches (raglan)
Place a marker
6 (6) 6 (8) 8 purl stitches (sleeve)
Place a marker
2 (2) 2 (2) 2 knit stitches (raglan)
Place a marker
9 (9) 11 (12) 12 purl stitches (front piece)
8 (10) 10 (10) 12 stitches in moss stitch (edge with buttonhole)

Knit back and forth in stocking stitch.
The raglan stitches are knitted knitwise on both sides.
The edges are knitted in moss stitch.

On the right side, begin increasing for the raglan:
Knit to the first marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.
Knit to the next marker.
Move the marker to the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches for a total of **8** times, which is to the end of the row.
The stitches increased are knitted in stocking stitch.

Increases are made a total of **19 (20) 22 (25) 26** times.

There are a total of **230 (246) 268 (298) 312** stitches on the needle.
The raglan now measures approximately **11.5 (12) 14 (16) 17.5** cm.

Place the sleeves' stitches, plus one raglan stitch from each side of the sleeve, on a stitch holder.

There are a total of **46 (48) 52 (60) 62** stitches on the stitch holder.

Continue with the front and back pieces.

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Cast on **8 (8) 10 (12) 12** stitches under each sleeve.

There are a total of **154 (166) 184 (202) 212** stitches on the needle.

Knit back and forth as the stitches appear - stocking stitch and edges in moss stitch.

When the work measures **22 (25) 31 (35) 39** cm,
switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit **10 (12) 12 (14) 14** rows in moss stitch.
Cast off from the right side.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
The sleeve's **46 (48) 52 (60) 62** stitches are placed on **3.0** mm double-pointed needles.

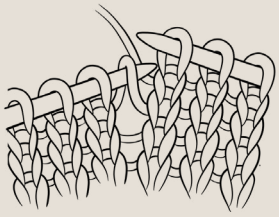
Where stitches were cast on between the front and back pieces, **8 (8) 10 (12) 12** stitches are picked up.
A marker is placed in the middle of these stitches.
The round begins under the centre of the sleeve.

There are **54 (56) 62 (72) 74** stitches on the needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **3 (4) 4 (6) 5** rounds.
Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**,
Knit **2** together.
Knit until **3** stitches remain in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

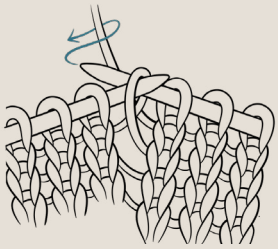
Repeat the decrease every **5**th **(6**th**) 6**th **(5**th**) 6**th round, a total of **6 (6) 8 (11) 11** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 46 (50) 52** stitches on the needle.

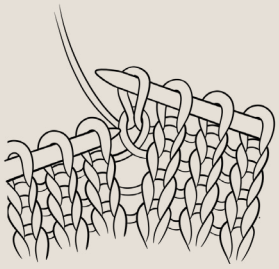
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

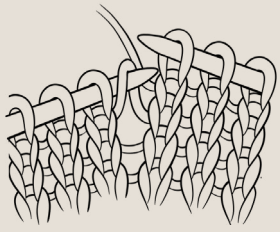


2. Knit the bar.

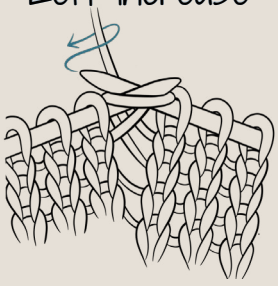


3. The increase leans to the right.

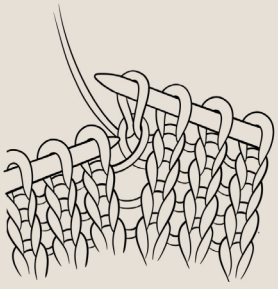
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.



2. Knit the bar through the back loop

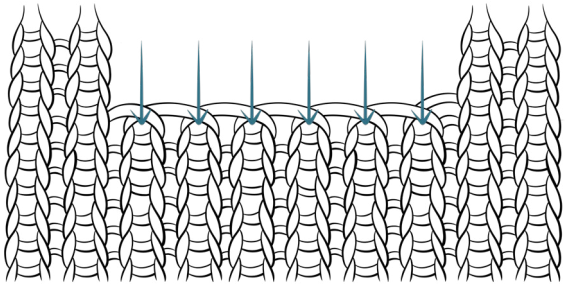


3. The increase leans to the left.

When the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit **10 (12) 12 (14) 14** rounds in moss stitch.
Cast off from the right side.

Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Picking up stitches under the sleeve



Pick up the stitches in the marked stitch bars.

CARDIGAN
Flounce

FOCUS POINTS

- Cardigan with a flounce at the bottom.
- The flounce is created through increases.
- The pronounced raglan lines are achieved by increasing on each side of two purl stitches.
- Edges in garter stitch.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g (350 g) 400 g
Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8 Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Mouse grey
17775

Buttons
22990

YOKE

Start from the top.
Cast on **73 (78) 84 (90) 95** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit garter stitch back and forth, a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rows.

On the last purl row, increase **7** stitches evenly distributed.
The increases should be placed after the first **6** stitches and before the last **6** stitches.

Pick up stitches by lifting the bars between the stitches and knitting them through the back loop.

There are a total of **80 (85) 91 (97) 102** stitches on the needle.

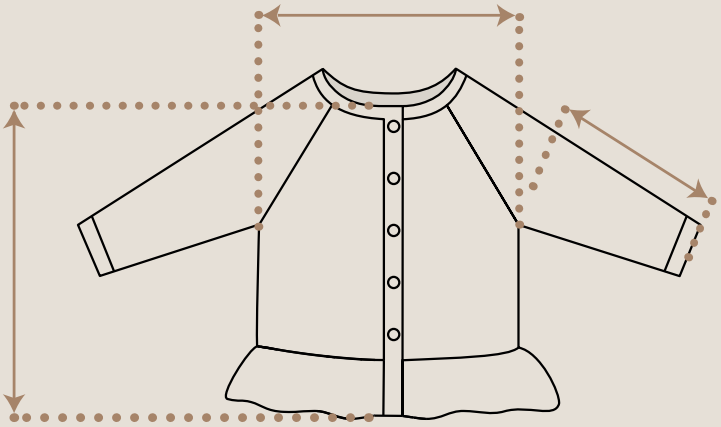
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

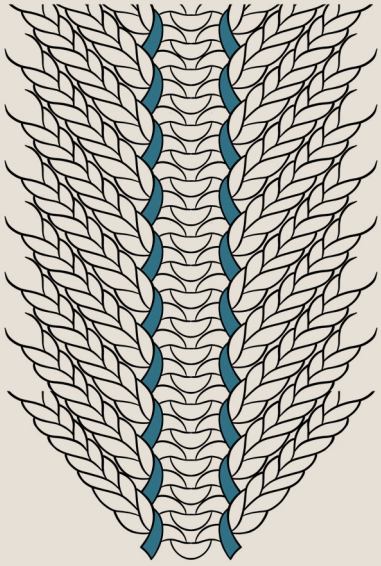
Divide for sleeves, back, and front:
Knit as follows (right side):
6 knit (edge),
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.

The small details make all the difference

KNITTING RAGLAN

Where to measure

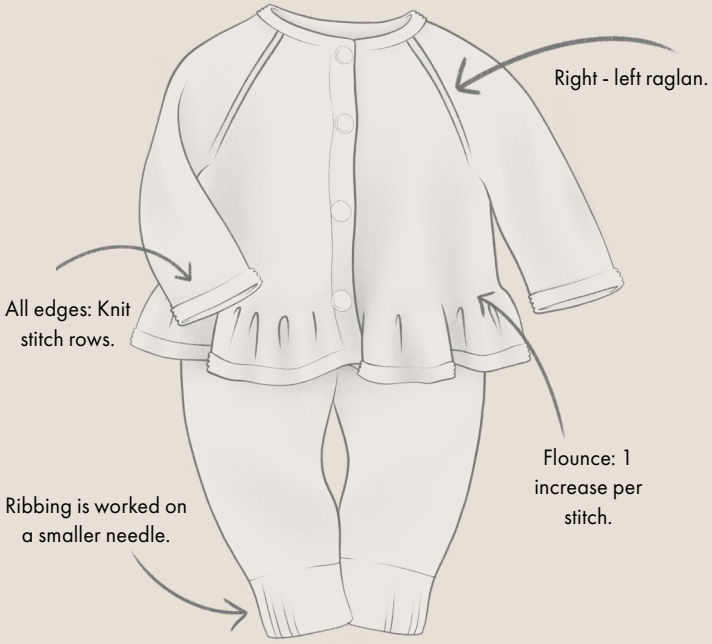




Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Good to Know

Raglan increases create diagonal lines that extend from the neckline to the underarms, shaping the garment seamlessly.
There are usually 4 raglan lines on a knitted garment. Each raglan line consists of two increases – one before and one after the line.



22 (23) 27 (29) 30 knit (back),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front),
1 knit (edge),
Cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 knit (edge).

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** *buttonholes spaced approximately* **5** *cm apart, and the buttonholes are on the right front.*

Continue knitting the stitches as they appear. However, the first and last **6** stitches on each side (which is the button band) should be knit stitches on all rows.

On the 2nd row from the right side, start the increases for the raglan:
Knit to the first marker.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.

Knit to the next marker.
Move the marker to the right needle.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches for a total of **8** times, which completes the row.
Increase on every right side row for a total of **19 (20) 24 (27) 28** times.

There are a total of **232 (245) 283 (313) 326** stitches on the needle.

The raglan measures approximately **11.5 (12) 14 (16) 17.5** cm.

Place the sleeve's **48 (52) 60 (66) 70** stitches on a stitch holder.

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Cast on **6 (6) 6 (8) 8** stitches under each sleeve.
There are a total of **148 (153) 175 (197) 202** stitches on the needle.
Knit back and forth in stocking stitch until the work measures **20 (24) 29 (34) 37** cm.

Increase for the flounce:
Knit **6** stitches.
Then, on the entire stocking section, pick up the bar between each stitch and knit it through the back loop.
End with **6** knit stitches.

There are a total of **285 (295) 339 (383) 393** stitches on the needle.

Flounce:
Knit **4 (4) 5 (5) 6** cm in stocking stitch, work the last row from the right side.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **6 (6) 8 (8) 10** rows in knit stitch.

Cast off in knit, on the last row from the wrong side.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Place the sleeve stitches on **3.0** mm double-pointed needles.
Start by picking up **6 (6) 6 (8) 8** stitches in the stitches that were cast on between the front and back pieces.
Place a marker in the middle of the cast-on stitches.
There are a total of **54 (58) 66 (74) 78** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **5 (5) 3 (3) 5** rounds.

Decrease in the middle under the sleeve, on each side of the marker as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together,
knit to **3** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **7** rounds for a total of **6 (7) 10 (12) 13** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 46 (50) 52** stitches on the needle.

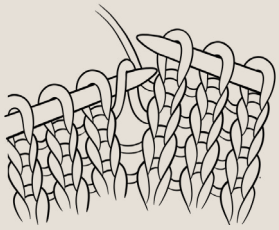
Knit until the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit back and forth in garter stitch.
Knit a total of **6 (6) 8 (8) 10** rounds.
Cast off in knit stitch on the last row from the wrong side.

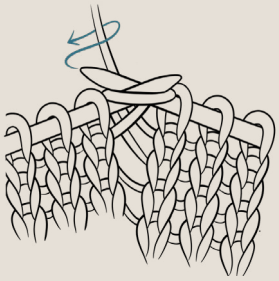
Sew together at the wrist.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Right-left raglan increase

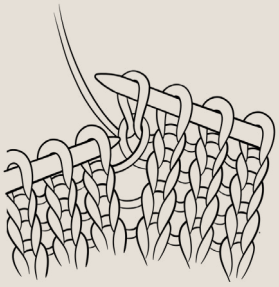
Right increase



1. **From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.**

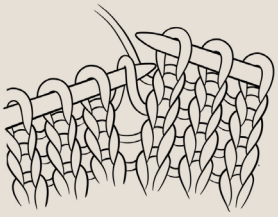


2. **Knit the bar.**

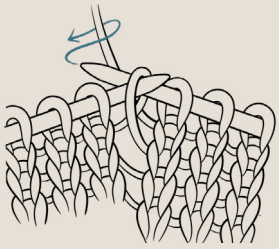


3. **The increase leans to the right.**

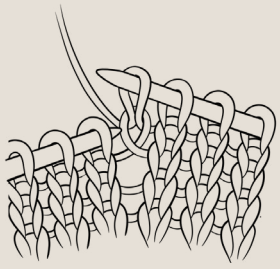
Left increase



1. **From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.**



2. **Knit the bar through the back loop**



3. **The increase leans to the left.**

Increases in raglan – two different styles

In a top-down raglan jumper, increases are made on either side of one or more raglan stitches. The increases can be worked to lean either towards or away from the raglan.

When working a left-leaning increase, raglan stitch, then a right-leaning increase, the increases lean in towards the raglan. This creates a unified and more defined look. The increases mirror each other and form a clear line along the raglan.

When working a right-leaning increase, raglan stitch, then a left-leaning increase, the increases lean away from the raglan. This results in a more open and softer look around the raglan stitch.

CARDIGAN
Flounce short sleeves

FOCUS POINTS
- Cardigan with short sleeves and flounces.
- The flounces are created through increases.
- The sleeve flounces are knitted as a continuation of the sleeve stitches.
- Edges in garter stitch.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	3 (3) 4 (4) 4 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm)
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8 Stitch holder Markers

YOKE

Start from the top.
Cast on **73 (78) 84 (90) 95** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit garter stitch back and forth, a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rows.

On the last knit row, increase **7** stitches evenly distributed.
The increases should be placed after the first **6** stitches and before the last **6** stitches.
Pick up stitches by lifting the bars between the stitches and knitting them through the back loop.

There are a total of **80 (85) 91 (97) 102** stitches on the needle.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide for sleeves, back, and front:
Knit as follows (right side):
6 knit (edge),
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
22 (23) 27 (29) 30 knit (back),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure

Chest:	51	(53)	60	(68)	70	cm
Length:	25	(29)	35	(40)	44	cm
Sleeve length:	3	(3)	4	(4)	4	cm

There is something truly special about giving and receiving a handmade gift.

When you gift a knitted cardigan, a little dress, or a soft hat, you are not just giving something warm and practical – you are also giving a part of yourself.

Every stitch is knitted with love and care, and the finished piece is a unique expression of the time and thought you have put into it.

2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front),
1 knit (edge),
cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 knit (edge).

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** *buttonholes with a spacing of approximately* **5** *cm, and the buttonholes are on the right front piece.*

Continue knitting the stitches as they appear. However, the first and last **6** stitches on each side (which is the button band) should be knit stitches on all rows.

On the 2nd row from the right side, start the increases for the raglan:
Knit to the first marker.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.

Knit to the next marker.
Move the marker to the right needle.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches for a total of **8** times, which completes the row.
Increase on every right side row for a total of
19 (20) 24 (27) 28 times.

There are a total of **232 (245) 283 (313) 326** stitches on the needle.
The raglan measures approximately **11.5 (12) 14 (16) 17.5** cm.

Place the sleeve's **48 (52) 60 (66) 70** stitches on a stitch holder.

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Cast on **6 (6) 6 (8) 8** stitches under each sleeve.
There are a total of **148 (153) 175 (197) 202** stitches on the needle.
Knit back and forth in stocking stitch until the work measures
20 (24) 29 (34) 37 cm.

Increase for the flounce:
Knit **6** stitches.
Then, on the entire stocking section, pick up the bar between each stitch and knit it through the back loop.
End with **6** knit stitches.

There are a total of **285 (295) 339 (383) 393** stitches on the needle.

Flounce:
Knit **4 (4) 5 (5) 6** cm in stocking stitch, work the last row from the right side.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **6 (6) 8 (8) 10** rows in knit stitch.

Cast off in knit stitch on the last row from the wrong side.

FLOUNCE ON THE SLEEVE EDGE

Right and left sleeve edge are worked identically.
The sleeve's **48 (52) 60 (66) 70** stitches are placed on a **3.0** mm needle.

Increase for the flounce:
Knit **1** row knitwise, while increasing by lifting the bar between each stitch and knitting it through the back loop.

There are a total of **95 (103) 119 (131) 139** stitches on the needle.

The flounce:
The outermost stitch on each side, which is an edge stitch, is knitted knitwise on all rows.

Knit **8 (8) 10 (10) 12** rows of stocking stitch back and forth, the last row is a knit row.

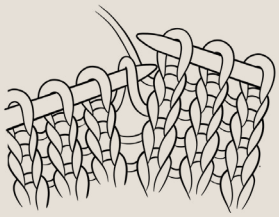
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **3** rows knitwise.

Cast off knitwise, on the last row from the wrong side.

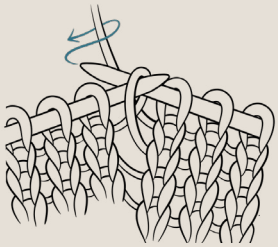
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Right-left raglan increase

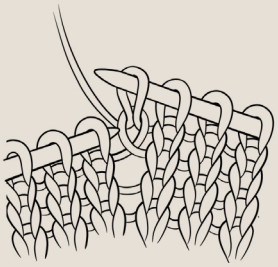
Right increase



1. **From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.**

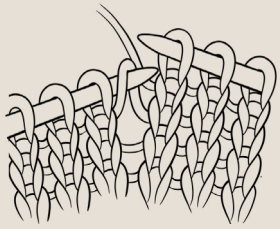


2. **Knit the bar.**

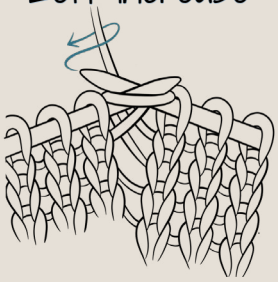


3. **The increase leans to the right.**

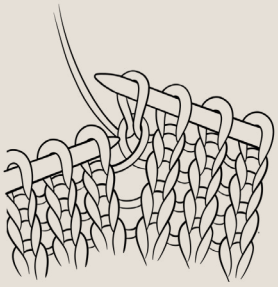
Left increase



1. **From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.**



2. **Knit the bar through the back loop.**



3. **The increase leans to the left.**

CARDIGAN

Flounce - shoulder flounce

FOCUS POINTS

- Cardigan with a flounce on the shoulders and at the bottom.
- The shoulder flounce is created by picking up stitches along a garter ridge and increasing on the first row as well as continuously.
- The bottom flounce is created through increases.
- Edges in garter stitch.

Yarn
Toffee
17778

Buttons
22961

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8 Stitch holder Markers

YOKE

Start from the top.
Cast on **73 (78) 84 (90) 95** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit garter stitch back and forth, a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rows.

On the last knit row, increase **7** stitches evenly distributed. The increases should be placed after the first **6** stitches and before the last **6** stitches.
Pick up stitches by lifting the bars between the stitches and knitting them through the back loop.

There are a total of **80 (85) 91 (97) 102** stitches on the needle.
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

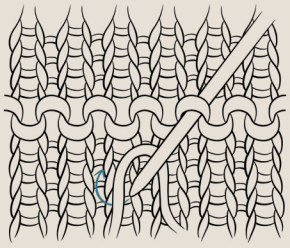
Divide for sleeves, back, and front:
Knit as follows (right side):
6 knit (edge),
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front)
Place a marker.

Love for precision ensures quality

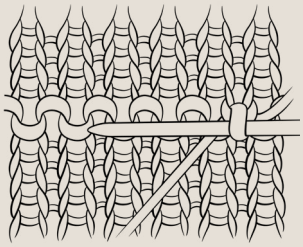
Where to measure

Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

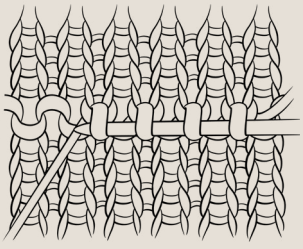
Picking up stitches in garter ridge for flounce when knitting back and forth.



1. Insert the needle through the top stitch, from above. Let the yarn lie in front of the needle.



2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.



3. Repeat. The first row afterwards is a knit row.

2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
22 (23) 27 (29) 30 knit (back),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
10 (12) 12 (12) 14 knit (sleeve),
Place a marker.
2 purl (raglan),
Place a marker.
9 (9) 10 (12) 12 knit (front),
6 knit (edge with the first buttonhole),
1 knit (edge),
cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
3 knit (edge).
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** *buttonholes with approximately* **5** *cm spacing, and the buttonholes are on the right front.*

Continue knitting the stitches as they appear.
However, the first and last **6** stitches on each side (which is the button band) should be knit stitches on all rows.

On the 2nd row from the right side, start the increases for the raglan:
Knit to the first marker.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.
Knit to the next marker.
Move the marker to the right needle.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches a total of **8** times, which completes the row.

Increase on every right side row a total of **19 (20) 24 (27) 28** times.

NOTE: After knitting **13 (15) 19 (23) 27** rows of stocking stitch, knit a row from the wrong side on the sleeve stitches. This is used to pick up stitches for the flounce on the sleeve later.

There are a total of **232 (245) 283 (313) 326** stitches on the needle.
The raglan measures approximately **11.5 (12) 14 (16) 17.5** cm.

Place the sleeve's **48 (52) 60 (66) 70** stitches on a stitch holder.

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Cast on **6 (6) 6 (8) 8** stitches under each sleeve.

There are a total of **148 (153) 175 (197) 202** stitches on the needle.

Knit back and forth in stocking stitch until the work measures **20 (24) 29 (34) 37** cm.

Increase for the flounce:
Knit **6** stitches.
Then, on the entire stocking section, pick up the bar between each stitch and knit it through the back loop.
End with **6** knit stitches.
There are a total of **285 (295) 339 (383) 393** stitches on the needle.

Flounce:
Knit **4 (4) 5 (5) 6** cm in stocking stitch, the last row is from the right side.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **6 (6) 8 (8) 10** rows in knit stitch.

Cast off in knit stitch on the last row from the wrong side.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Place the sleeve stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

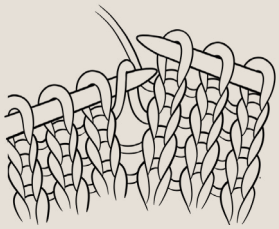
Start by picking up **6 (6) 6 (8) 8** stitches in the stitches that were cast on between the front and back pieces.
Place a marker in the middle of the picked-up stitches.
There are a total of **54 (58) 66 (74) 78** stitches on the needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **5 (5) 3 (3) 5** rounds.

Decrease in the middle under the sleeve, on each side of the marker as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together,
knit to **3** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

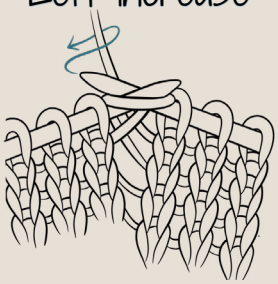
Repeat the decreases every **7** rounds, a total of **6 (7) 10 (12) 13** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 46 (50) 52** stitches on the needle.

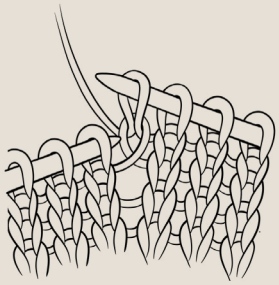
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

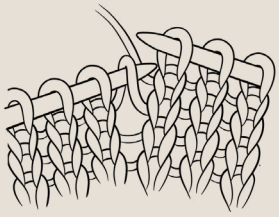


2. Knit the bar through the back loop.

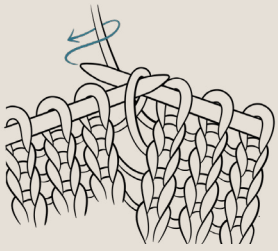


3. The increase leans to the left.

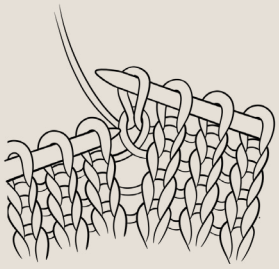
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.



2. Knit the bar.



3. The increase leans to the right.

Knit until the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit back and forth in garther stitch.
Knit a total of **6 (6) 8 (8) 10** rows.
Cast off in knit stitch on the last row from the wrong side.

The flounce on the sleeve:
On a **3.0** mm needle, pick up **21 (25) 29 (33) 39** stitches from the purl stitches on the right side of the sleeve. Do this in the loop that faces towards the neckline, so the lower loop is hidden.

On the first row, increase as follows:
Pick up the bar between each stitch and knit it through the back loop.
There are a total of **41 (49) 57 (65) 77** stitches on the needle.
Purl **1** row.
Knit **11 (13) 17 (21) 25** rows in stocking stitch with increases at the sides on the knit row as follows:
1 knit,
from the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase),

knit until there is **1** stitch remaining, from the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase),
1 knit.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **3** rows, continuing the increases.

Cast off in knit, on the last row from the wrong side.

Sew together at the wrists.
Sew the sleeve flounce to the raglan seam.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

CARDIGAN
Side closure

FOCUS POINTS
- Cardigan in stocking stitch with a side closure.
- Sleeves with raglan construction.
- Cable pattern in the raglan lines.
- Edges in garter stitch.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Chest:	52 (57) 63 (70) 72 cm
Length:	25 (30) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 5 (6) 7 (8) 9 Stitch holder Markers

YOKE

Start from the top.
Cast on **79 (85) 91 (97) 101** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit garter stitch back and forth, a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rows.

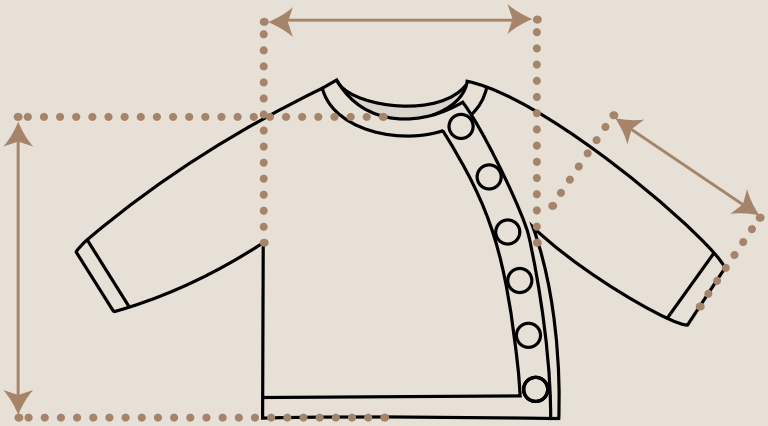
On the last knit row, increase **12** stitches evenly.
The increases should be placed after the first **7** stitches and before the last **7** stitches.
Pick up the stitches by lifting the bar between the stitches and knitting it through the back loop.
There are a total of **91 (97) 103 (109) 113** stitches on the needle.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide for sleeves, back and front pieces.
Work as follows (right side):
knit **7** stitches in garter stitch (edge),
place a marker.
knit **11 (11) 11 (13) 13** stitches (sleeve),
place a marker.
purl **1** (raglan),
knit **4** (cable in raglan),
purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.

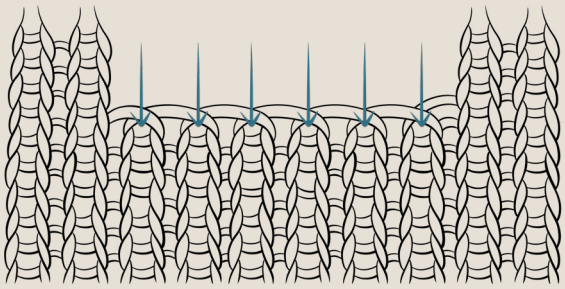
Guide to Measuring & Picking up stitches

Where to measure



Chest:	48 (53) 59 (62) 64 cm
Length:	32 (35) 43 (50) 54 cm
Sleeve length:	16 (18) 24 (29) 33 cm

Picking up stitches under the sleeve



Pick up the stitches in the marked stitch bars.

knit **17 (20) 23 (24) 26**
(back piece),
place a marker.
purl **1** (raglan),
knit **4** (cable in raglan),
purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
knit **11 (11) 11 (13) 13** (sleeve),
place a marker.
purl **1** (raglan),
knit **4** (cable in raglan),
purl **1** (raglan),
place a marker.
knit **14 (17) 20 (21) 23**
(front piece),
place a marker.
purl **1** (raglan),
knit **4** (cable in raglan),
purl **1** (raglan),
knit **2** (edge),
cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole),
knit **3** (edge).

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The cardigan has a total of **5 (6) 7 (8) 9** *buttonholes with a spacing of approximately* **5** *cm, and the buttonholes are on the left side of the front piece.*

Work back and forth in stocking stitch.
The raglan stitches are worked with cables according to the chart.
The edges are worked in garter stitch.

On the 2nd row from the right side, begin the raglan increases:
Knit to the first marker.
Move the marker onto the right needle.

From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Knit to the next marker.

From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Repeat on each side of the raglan stitches a total of **8** times.
The last increase is worked when there are **13** stitches remaining on the needle.
The increased stitches are worked in stocking stitch.

Increase a total of **19 (21) 24 (27) 28** times.

There are a total of **243 (265) 295 (325) 337** stitches on the needle.
The raglan now measures approximately **11.5 (12.5) 14 (15.5) 16** cm.

Place the sleeve stitches onto two stitch holders.

There are a total of **49 (53) 59 (67) 69** stitches on each stitch holder.

Continue with the front and back pieces.

FRONT AND BACK PIECE

Cast on **7 (7) 7 (9) 9** stitches under each arm.

There are a total of **159 (173) 191 (209) 217** stitches on the needle.

Work back and forth in stocking stitch with cables and garter stitch edges.

Knit until the work measures **23 (28) 33 (38) 41** cm.
The last row should be the **4**th row of the chart.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit **8 (8) 10 (10) 12** rows in garter stitch.
Cast off in knit stitch on the last row from the wrong side.

SLEEVES

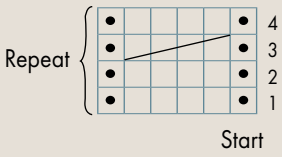
Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Place the **49 (53) 59 (67) 69** stitches of the sleeve onto **3.0** mm double-pointed needles.

Pick up **7 (7) 7 (9) 9** stitches where the stitches were cast on between the front and back pieces.
Place a marker after the **3**rd **(3**rd**) 3**rd **(4**th**) 4**th of these stitches, this marks the beginning of the round.

There are a total of **56 (60) 66 (76) 78** stitches on the needle.
Work in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **2 (5) 6 (3) 9** rounds.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**,
Knit **2** together.

CHART



• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

= Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

= Cable: Place the first **2** stitches onto a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rows:

1st row: Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1**
2nd row: Knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1**
3rd row: Purl **1**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**
4th row: Knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1**

Knit until **2** stitches remain in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop.

Repeat the decrease every **6**th round, a total of **7 (8) 10 (13) 13** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 46 (50) 52** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit garter ridges * purl **1** round, knit **1** round*
Knit a total of **7 (7) 9 (9) 11** rounds.

Cast off in knit stitch on the **8**th **(8**th**) 10**th **(10**th**) 12**th round.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

CARDIGAN
Stripe

FOCUS POINTS
- Cardigan in stocking stitch with stripes.
- Sleeves – stitches are picked up at the armhole.
- Button band in ribbing.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	
Colour A:	100 g (100 g) 150 g (200 g) 200 g
Colour B:	100 g (100 g) 150 g (150 g) 150 g
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 5 (6) 7 (8) 9 Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Caramel brown 17774
Ivory 17781

Buttons
18521

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **133 (145) 169 (189) 195** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle with colour A.

Knit ribbing back and forth as follows:
1st row: knit **1,** *purl **1**, knit **1***.
2nd row: knit **1,** *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat until there is **1** stitch left and end with knit.
Repeat rows **1** and **2**.

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.

Knit a total of **7** rows of ribbing.

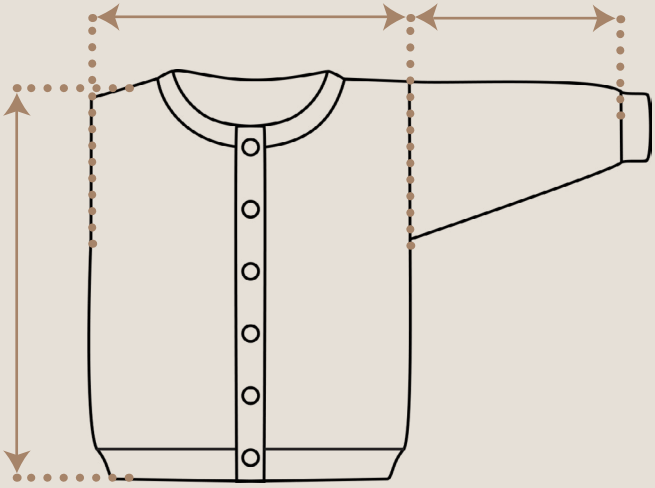
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide for back and front pieces:
32 (35) 41 (46) 47 stitches in stocking stitch (front piece)
69 (75) 87 (97) 101 stitches in stocking stitch (back piece)
32 (35) 41 (46) 47 stitches in stocking stitch (front piece)

Knit stripes - **2** rows with each colour.

Guide to Measuring & Kitchener stitch

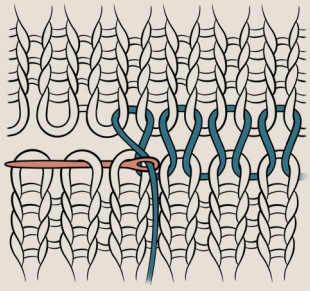
Where to measure

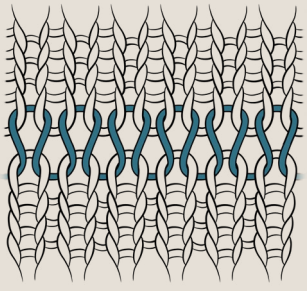


Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Yarn
Toffee 17778
Pastel brown 17779

Kitchener stitch in open stitches





1. **Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.**

2. **Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.**

Knit until the work measures **15 (18) 21 (25) 27.5** cm.
The last stripe should be colour B.
Continue with the **32 (35) 41 (46) 47** *stitches of the right front piece. Place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.*

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.

Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline shaping:
Cast off from the right side every other row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,3,2,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **16 (18) 24 (28) 28** stitches on the needle. Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 14 (15) 16.5** cm.
End with **1** row in colour A.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the **32 (35) 41 (46) 47** stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit until the work measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline shaping:
Cast off from the wrong side every other row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,3,2,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **16 (18) 24 (28) 28** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 14 (15) 16.5** cm.
End with 1 row in colour A.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **69 (75) 87 (97) 101** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **24 (28) 34 (39) 43** cm.
The last row is worked from the wrong side.
Place the central **33 (35) 35 (37) 41** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right shoulder:
Knit **18 (20) 26 (30) 30** stitches.
Turn and cast off **2** stitches for the neck.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.
End with **1** row in colour A.

Continue with the left shoulder.

Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows of stocking stitch with the remaining **18 (20) 26 (30) 30** stitches.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.
End with **1** row in colour A.

Sew the shoulder seam together with Kitchener stitches.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
From the right side, evenly pick up **56 (64) 78 (84) 90** stitches around the armhole.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **3 (5) 3 (5) 6** rounds.

Decrease one stitch on each side as follows:
knit **1,**
knit **2** together,
knit until there are **3** stitches left in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decrease every **6**th **(5**th**) 5**th **(5**th**) 5**th round for a total of **7 (10) 14 (16) 18** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 50 (52) 54** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures approximately **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm.
The last two rounds should be in colour A.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **7** rounds of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

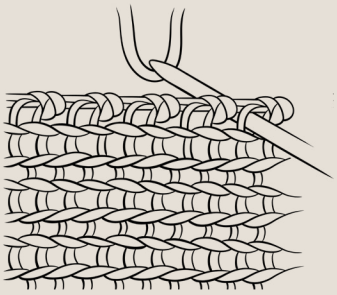
Cast off loosely from the right side.

NECKBAND

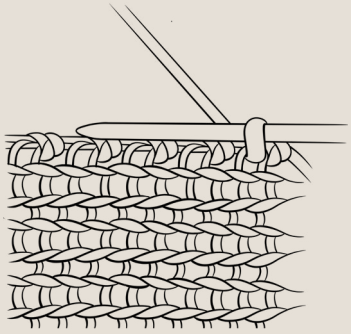
From the right side, with a **2.5** mm needle and colour A, pick up stitches around the neckline.

Evenly pick up stitches until reaching the stitch holder with the back piece stitches.

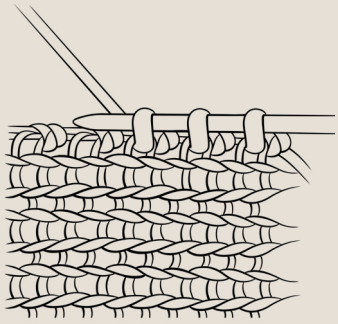
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge.



1. **Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.**



2. **Pull the yarn through the stitch.**



3. **Repeat.(Shown here in every 2nd stitch).**

Knit the **33 (35) 35 (37) 41** stitches of the back piece in knit stitch.
Continue picking up stitches evenly until reaching the front edge on the left side.
Ensure that the same number of stitches is picked up on both front pieces.

Knit ribbing *purl **1**, knit **1***, but knit the first and last stitch on the needle as edge stitches.

Knit **7** rows and loosely cast off on the **8th** row from the right side.

FRONT EDGES

Left side:
From the right side, with a **2.5** mm needle and colour A, evenly pick up stitches along the left front piece.
Start from the top.
Knit ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **7** rows and loosely cast off on the **8**th row from the right side**.**

Right side:
From the right side, with a **2.5** mm needle and colour A, evenly pick up stitches along the right front piece.
Start from the bottom.

Ensure that the same number of stitches is picked up as on the left side.
Knit ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.

On the **4**th row, create **5 (6) 7 (8) 9** buttonholes.

Buttonhole:
Cast off **2** stitches, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off ones on the next row.
The buttonhole looks neatest if it starts in a purl stitch.
Knit the bottom buttonhole where the rib edge ends.
Knit the top buttonhole where the neck edge begins.

Distribute the rest of the buttonholes evenly in between. If necessary, measure from the front edge of the left front piece.

Knit a total of **7** rows and loosely cast off on the **8**th row from the right side.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

BLOUSE

Chilli

FOCUS POINTS

- Stocking stitch blouse with a flounce.
- The flounce starts with a wide stocking stitch edge, where stitches are later reduced by knitting two together.
- Neckband in rib - folded edge.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (200 g) 250 g (350 g) 450 g
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 72 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers

Yarn
N.Beige
17754

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start with the flounce.
Cast on **280 (304) 352 (392) 408** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Purl **1** round
Knit **1** round,
Purl **1** round.
Continue round in stocking stitch.

Knit until the flounce measures **5 (5) 7 (7) 8** cm.

On the next round, finish the flounce by knitting **2** stitches together through the end of the row.

There are a total of **140 (152) 176 (196) 204** stitches on the needle.

Continue in stocking stitch until the work measures **15 (18) 23 (26) 29** cm.

Place a marker after **70 (76) 88 (98) 102** stitches.
The first marker is the right side and the beginning of the round.
The second marker is the left side of the work.
The work is divided for the armhole.

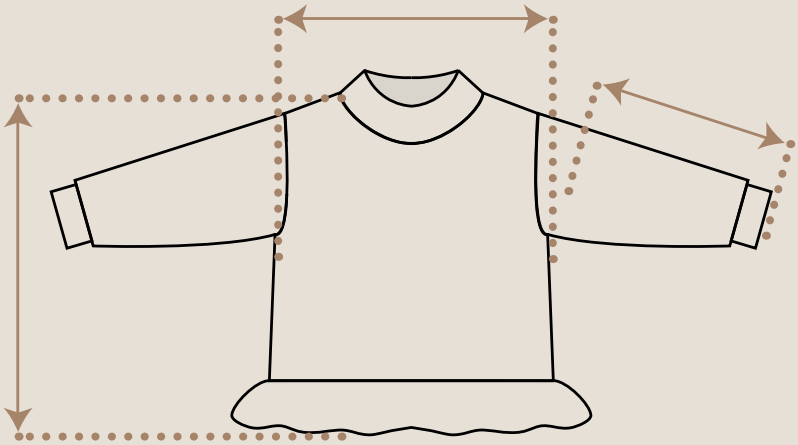
Place the last **70 (76) 88 (98) 102** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the front piece.

BACK PIECE

Continue with the first **70 (76) 88 (98) 102** stitches, this is the back piece.
The outermost stitch on each side is

Guide to Measuring & Kitchener stitch

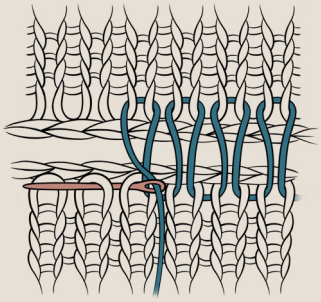
Where to measure

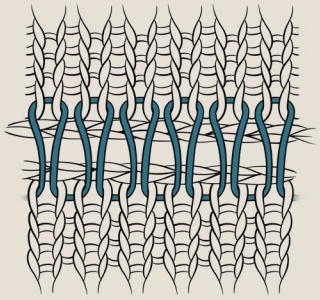


Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 72 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Yarn
Pink
17759

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches





1. **Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.**

2. **Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.**

an edge stitch.
Knit in stocking stitch.

Armhole:
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop.
Knit until **3** stitches remain,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit the edge stitch.
Repeat the decrease every **2**nd row for a total of **2 (2) 3 (4) 4** times.

There are a total of **60 (66) 76 (84) 88** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **23 (27) 33 (38) 42** cm.

Neck and shoulder:
Place the middle **22 (24) 28 (30) 34** stitches on a stitch holder.

Each side is finished separately.

Right side:
From the wrong side, cast off **2** stitches for the neckline,
knit **1** row from the right side,
from the wrong side, cast off **1** stitch for the neckline.

Cast off for the shoulder on the right side every **2**nd row for **6,5,5 (7,6,5) 8,7,6 (9,8,7) 9,8,7** stitches.

Left side:
From the right side, cast off **2** stitches for the neckline,
knit **1** row from the wrong side,
from the right side, cast off **1** stitch for the neckline.

Cast off for the shoulder on the wrong side every **2**nd row for **6,5,5 (7,6,5) 8,7,6 (9,8,7) 9,8,7** stitches.

FRONT PIECE

Place the **70 (76) 88 (98) 102** stitches of the front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit in stocking stitch.

Armhole:
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop.
Knit until **3** stitches remain,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit the edge stitch.
Repeat the decrease every **2**nd row a total of **2 (2) 3 (4) 4** times.

There are a total of **60 (66) 76 (84) 88** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **20 (24) 29 (33) 37** cm.

Neck and shoulder:
Place the **12 (14) 14 (16) 20** middle stitches on a stitch holder.

Each side is completed separately.

Left side:
Cast off **2** stitches for the neckline from the wrong side on every **2**nd row **4 (4) 5 (5) 5** times.
Cast off for the shoulder from the right side, at the same height as on the back piece, on every **2**nd row for **6,5,5 (7,6,5) 8,7,6 (9,8,7) 9,8,7** stitches.

Right side:
Cast off **2** stitches for the neckline from the right side on every **2**nd row **4 (4) 5 (5) 5** times.
Cast off for the shoulder from the wrong side, at the same height as on the back piece, on every **2**nd row for **6,5,5 (7,6,5) 8,7,6 (9,8,7) 9,8,7** stitches.

Sew the shoulder seams together using Kitchener stitch.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Cast on loosely **30 (32) 36 (40) 44** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.

Knit a total of **3 (3) 3.5 (4) 4** cm ribbing.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle and knit **1** round, evenly increasing by **12** stitches.

There are a total of **42 (44) 48 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.

Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Continue in stocking stitch.
Knit **4** rounds.

Why does the yarn become softer & DRAPE BETTER AFTER WASHING?

1. The fibres unfold and become more supple

When the yarn is washed, the fibres open up and release the small tensions created during production and the knitting process itself. Especially bamboo fibres, which are a significant component of Soft Bamboo Double, have a natural ability to become even smoother and softer when exposed to water and gentle warmth.

2. Moisture improves elasticity

Bamboo fibres are known for their excellent moisture absorption, which makes them more flexible and supple after washing. This quality also contributes to the beautiful drape that some may have noticed.

3. Flat drying makes the difference

When the knitwear dries flat, it helps the garment retain its natural shape without being distorted by gravity. This does not only create a better structure but also enhances the yarn's natural drape, because the fibres rest in their optimal position.

These unique qualities of the Soft Bamboo Double yarn make it perfect for baby and children's clothing.

When the garments are washed and dried flat, you can be sure that they will feel wonderful against the skin and maintain a shape-retentive fit.

Increases:
Knit **1** stitch,
increase **1** stitch by picking up the bar between the stitches and knitting it through the back loop.
Knit to the end of the round,
increase **1** stitch.
Knit all the new stitches in stocking stitch.
Repeat on every **4**th round **7 (10) 10 (13) 14** times.

There are a total of **56 (64) 68 (78) 84** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **15 (18) 22 (26) 29** cm

Knit the sleeve back and forth in stocking stitch with one edge stitch on each side.
Start with a row from the right side.
Cast off **3** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop.
Knit until there are **3** stitches remaining,
knit **2** together,
knit the edge stitch.
Repeat the decrease every **2**nd row for a total of
2 (2) 3 (4) 4 times.

There are a total of **46 (54) 56 (64) 70** stitches on the needle.

Cast off on the next row.

NECKLINE

From the right side, with a **3.0** mm needle, evenly pick up stitches around the neckline.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **6 (6) 7 (8) 8** cm.
Cast off loosely in rib from the right side.

Fold the neckline on the wrong side, sew it down.
Weave in ends, sew on the sleeves.

SWEATER
Classic Nordic

FOCUS POINTS
- Sweater in stocking stitch.
- Nordic pattern on the yoke.
- Round yoke.
- Neckband in ribbing – folded edge.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	
Base colour:	200 g (250 g) 300 g
Pattern colour A:	50 g (50 g) 50 g
Pattern colour B:	50 g (50 g) 50 g
Chest:	57 (64) 68 cm
Length:	35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	20 (24) 26 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Jeans blue 17763
Ivory 17781
N.Beige 17754

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **160 (180) 190** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **12 (12) 14** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

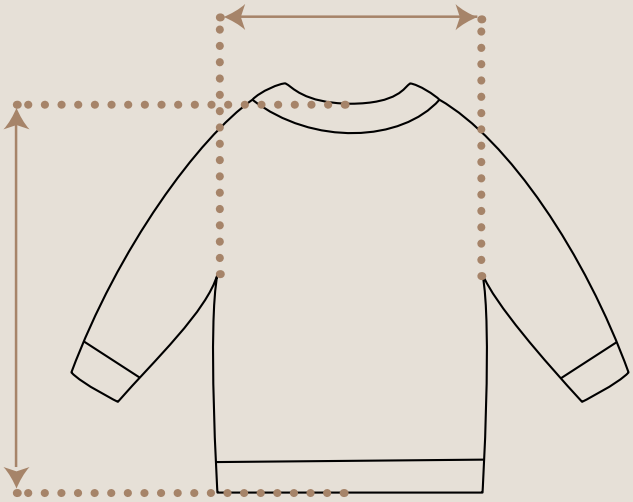
Divide as follows:
place a marker (left side),
knit **80 (90) 95** stitches,
place a marker (right side),
knit **80 (90) 95** stitches.

Knit until the work measures a total of **20 (24) 27** cm.

Cast off for the armholes:
cast off **5 (5) 6** stitches,
knit **70 (80) 83** stitches,
cast off **10 (10) 12** stitches,
knit **70 (80) 83** stitches,

Guide to Measuring & the Pattern

Where to measure



Chest:	57 (64) 68 cm
Length:	35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	20 (24) 26 cm

We recommend traditional colourwork knitting without twisting the yarn on the back.

Note that the pattern colour is the most prominent in the design. This means that the colour used for the pattern will stand out the most.

When knitting colourwork with two colours, both strands are held over the finger.
It is important to keep the two colours in the same position on the finger throughout the entire project. If the placement of the strands is swapped, it may cause inconsistency in the pattern. To achieve an even pattern, always hold the strands in the same position.

cast off **5 (5) 6** stitches.

There are a total of **140 (160) 166** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.
Continue with the sleeves.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **44 (44) 46** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Knit **12 (12) 14** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **8** rounds.

Increases:
Knit the first stitch,
from the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase),
knit the rest of the round,
from the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).

Repeat every **8**th round, a total of **8 (9) 10** times.
There are a total of **60 (62) 66** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **20 (24) 26** cm.

Cast off for the armhole:
Cast off **5 (5) 6** stitches,
knit until **5 (5) 6** stitches remain,
cast off **5 (5) 6** stitches.

There are a total of **50 (52) 54** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.

YOKE

Tips for joining body and sleeves in raglan shaping
When the body and sleeves have been knitted up to the armhole, the pieces are joined on a circular needle, and raglan decreases begin. In the smaller sizes, it can be difficult to get the stitches to lie neatly at first, as the sleeve circumference is very small compared to the length of the circular needle.
The work may feel tight and hard to manage. Here are two methods that can make it easier:

- ***Two circular needles instead of one:***
Distribute the stitches across two circular needles – approximately at the centre of each sleeve – to make it possible to knit in the round. Work with one circular needle while the other rests.

- ***Double-pointed needles for the sleeves:***
Knit the sleeves using double-pointed needles while the body is knitted using a circular needle. Begin the round at the first sleeve (double-pointed needles), then the front piece (circular needle), second sleeve (double-pointed needles), and finally the back piece (circular needle). Alternatively, the body can also be divided and worked on two circular needles – one for the front and one for the back.

Once a few rounds have been worked and the fabric becomes more flexible, all stitches can be gathered onto one circular needle and the work continued as normal.

Back piece, front piece, and sleeves are joined to form the yoke.

Joining the yoke from the right side:
knit the stitches from the first sleeve,
knit the stitches of the front piece,
knit the stitches from the second sleeve,
knit the stitches of the back piece,
place a marker (start of the round).
The round begins between the back and the left sleeve

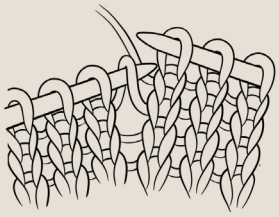
There are a total of **240 (264) 274** stitches on the needle.
Work according to the chart, starting on round **7 (6) 1**.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Follow the chart for the size you are knitting.
Repeat the pattern to the end of the round.

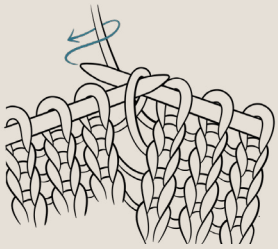
Decreases:
Work the decreases evenly spaced around the round.
The decreases are made on the rounds marked with red lines.

1st decrease round (round **1**), applies to size **5–6** years only.
Decrease **18** stitches.

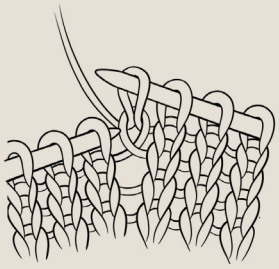
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

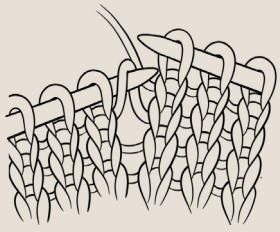


2. Knit the bar.

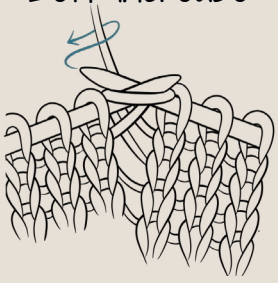


3. The increase leans to the right.

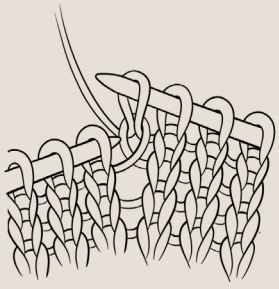
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.



2. Knit the bar through the back loop.



3. The increase leans to the left.

Do not work decreases over the sleeves to allow more room around the arms and ensure a better fit.
There are a total of **256** stitches on the needle.

2nd decrease round (round **7**), applies to size **1–2** years and **3–4** years only.
Decrease **18 (18)** stitches.
Do not work decreases over the sleeves to allow more room around the arms and ensure a better fit.
There are a total of **222 (246)** stitches on the needle.

3rd decrease round (round **11**), applies to size **5–6** years only.
Decrease **16** stitches.
There are a total of **240** stitches on the needle.

4th decrease round (round **20**), applies to all sizes.
Decrease **30 (36) 30** stitches.
There are a total of **192 (210) 210** stitches on the needle.

5th decrease round (round **26**), applies to all sizes.
Decrease **20 (22) 22** stitches.
There are a total of **172 (188) 188** stitches on the needle.
6th decrease round (round **41**), applies to all sizes.
Decrease **24 (20) 12** stitches.
There are a total of **148 (168) 176** stitches on the needle.

7th decrease round (round **53**), applies to all sizes.
Decrease **22 (24) 26** stitches.

There are a total of **126 (144) 150** stitches on the needle.
8th decrease round (round **61**), applies to all sizes.
Decrease **9 (9) 6** stitches.
There are a total of **117 (135) 144** stitches on the needle.

Work until and including round **69 (69) 70**, the round before the final decrease.

THE NECK

The neck is shaped by knitting German short rows.

Place a marker in the center of the front piece.
Knit to **6** stitches before the marker on the front piece,
turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **6** stitches before the marker on the front piece,
turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **4** more stitches at each turn, that is, with **10, 14** and **18** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Knit **1** round, where the two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together into one stitch.

Next round is round **70 (70) 71** which is the final decrease round in the chart and also the last round before the neckband.

9th decrease round (round **70**), applies to size **1–2** years and **3–4** years only.
Decrease **27 (39)** stitches.
There are a total of **90 (96)** stitches on the needle.
Note: Sizes **1–2** years and **3–4** years: Continue with the neckband.

10th decrease round (round **71**), applies to size **5–6** years only.
Decrease **36** stitches.
There are a total of **108** stitches on the needle.
Continue with the neckband.

NECKBAND

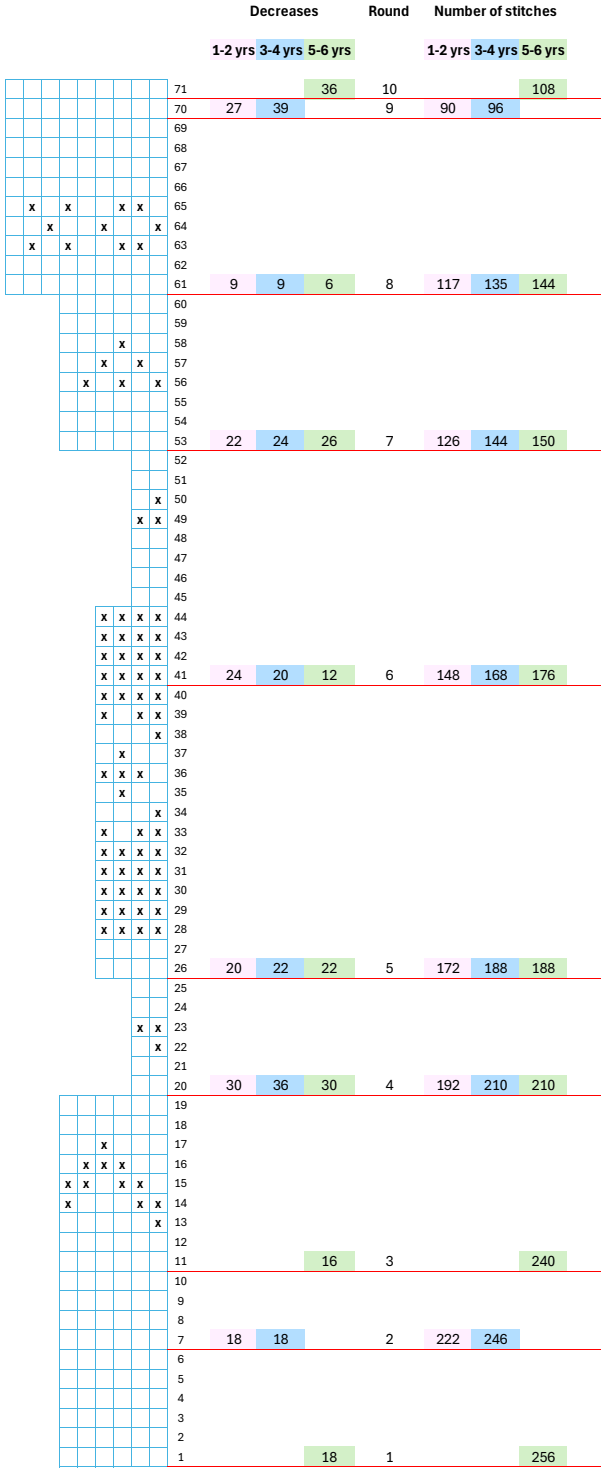
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **20 (20) 24** rounds.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Assembly:
Fold the neckband toward the wrong side and sew it in place

Sew together with Kitchener stitch under the arms.
Weave in the ends.

CHART - 1-2 YRS (3-4 YRS) 5-6 YRS

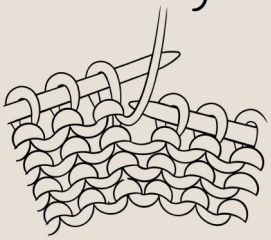
Note that the chart has separate sections for the 3 sizes.



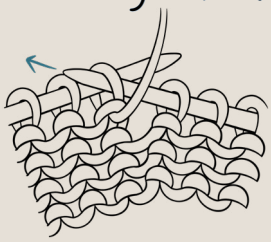
	Decreases			Round	Number of stitches		
	1-2 yrs	3-4 yrs	5-6 yrs		1-2 yrs	3-4 yrs	5-6 yrs
71			36	10			108
70	27	39		9	90	96	
69							
68							
67							
66							
65							
64							
63							
62							
61	9	9	6	8	117	135	144
60							
59							
58							
57							
56							
55							
54							
53	22	24	26	7	126	144	150
52							
51							
50							
49							
48							
47							
46							
45							
44							
43							
42							
41	24	20	12	6	148	168	176
40							
39							
38							
37							
36							
35							
34							
33							
32							
31							
30							
29							
28							
27							
26	20	22	22	5	172	188	188
25							
24							
23							
22							
21							
20	30	36	30	4	192	210	210
19							
18							
17							
16							
15							
14							
13							
12							
11			16	3			240
10							
9							
8							
7	18	18		2	222	246	
6							
5							
4							
3							
2							
1			18	1			256

	Base colour
X	Pattern colour 1

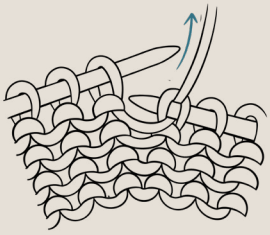
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. **Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



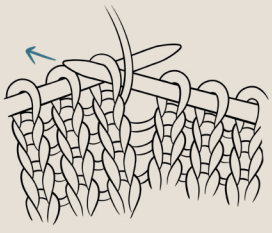
2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**



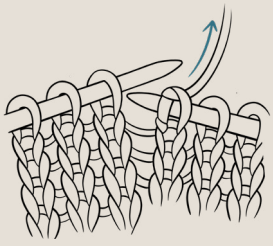
3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. **Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**

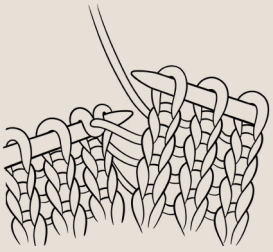


2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**

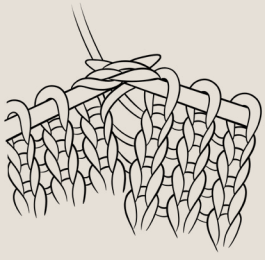


3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

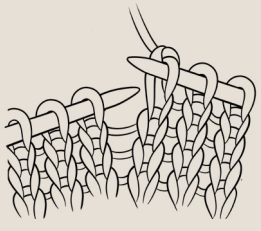
Knit the turning stitch from the right side.



1. **The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.**



2. **Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.**



3. **Knit them as a regular knit stitch.**

SWEATER
Fisherman's rib

FOCUS POINTS
- Sweater in half Fisherman's rib.
- Knitted in the round.
- Divided at the armholes.
- Sleeves sewn on.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	400 g (500 g) 550 g
Chest:	73 (80) 84 cm
Length:	35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 56 rows in Fisherman's rib stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers

Yarn
Spring green
17767

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **204 (224) 240** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing, *purl **1**, knit **1***.

Place a marker at the beginning of the round and place a marker after **102 (112) 120** stitches.
This is the back piece.

The last **102 (112) 120** stitches after the second marker are the front piece.

Knit a total of **4** cm in rib.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

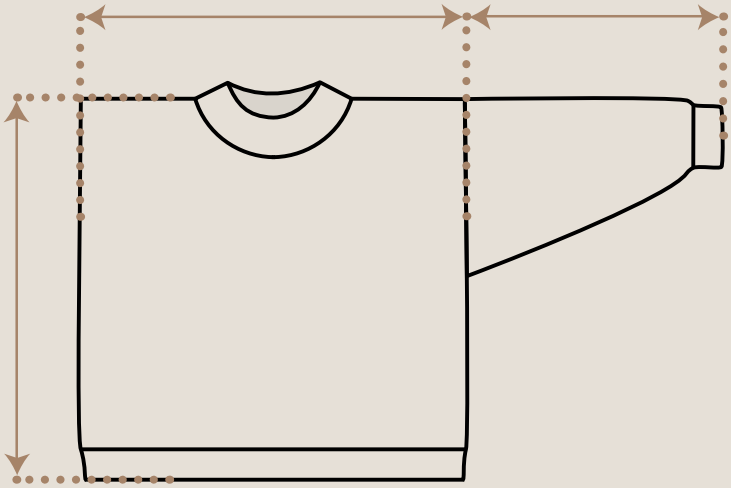
Continue in Fisherman's rib as follows:
1st round: Purl.
2nd round: *Purl **1**, knit **1** into the stitch from the previous round*.

The knit and purl stitches in the Fisherman's rib should align with the knit and purl stitches in the ribbing.

Repeat the **2** rounds above.
Knit until the work measures **19 (23) 26** cm.
The last row must be a purl row.
Divide the work for the armhole.

Guide to Measuring & Half Fisherman's rib

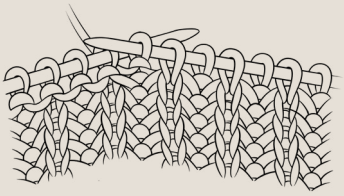
Where to measure



Chest:	73 (80) 84 cm
Length:	35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	22 (26) 29 cm

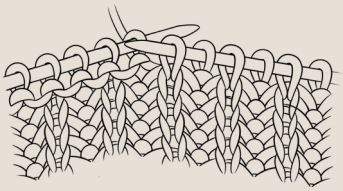
Yarn
Old rose
17757

Half fisherman's rib



1. The next stitch to be worked is a half fisherman's rib knit stitch.

2. Knit 1 into the stitch from the previous row/round.



3. Half fisherman's rib worked knitwise.

Place the last **102 (112) 120** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the front piece.

BACK PIECE

Continue with the back piece's **102 (112) 120** stitches.
Cast on **1** stitch at the end of the row for an edge stitch.
There are a total of **103 (113) 121** stitches on the needle.

Work back and forth in Fisherman's rib with edge stitches as follows: Slip the first stitch on the row purlwise, knit the last stitch on the row knitwise.

Work Fisherman's rib back and forth between the edge stitches:
1st row: (right side) *Knit **1** in the stitch from the previous row, purl **1***.
2nd row: (wrong side) Knit.
Repeat these **2** rows.

Knit until the back piece measures **34 (39) 43** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Neck and shoulder:
Place the centre **29 (33) 37** stitches on a stitch holder.

Each side is finished separately.

Right side:
Knit **3** rows.
The next row is from the wrong side.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck, knit to the end of the row.
Knit **3** rows.
There are a total of **35 (38) 40** stitches on the needle.
The last row is from the right side.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Left side:
Knit **2** rows.
The next row is from the right side.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck, knit to the end of the row.
Knit **4** rows.
There are a total of **35 (38) 40** stitches on the needle.
The last row is from the right side.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

FRONT PIECE

Place the front piece's **102 (112) 120** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Cast on **1** stitch at the end of the row for an edge stitch.
There are a total of **103 (113) 121** stitches on the needle.

Work back and forth in Fisherman's rib with edge stitches as on the back piece.

Knit until the front piece measures **30 (34) 38** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Neck opening:
Place the centre **17 (17) 21** stitches on a stitch holder.

Each side is finished separately.

Left side:
There are a total of **43 (48) 50** stitches on the needle.
Knit **2** rows.
The next row is on the right side.

Work decreases for the neck as follows:

*Knit until **6** stitches remain, and then:
1st stitch, pick up the stitch from behind, in the stitch below the needle,
2nd stitch, slip the purl stitch to the right needle,
3rd stitch, pick up the stitch from behind, in the
stitch below the needle,
place the **3** stitches back onto the left needle.
Knit the first **2** stitches together,
place the stitch back onto the left needle.
Pass the next stitch over the **2** stitches that were knitted together and place it onto the right needle.

4th stitch, purl,
5th stitch, knit in the stitch from the previous row,
6th stitch, knit.

Knit **3** rows in Fisherman's rib*

Repeat a total of **4 (5) 5** times.

There are a total of **35 (38) 40** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the front piece has the same height as the back piece.
The last row is from the right side.

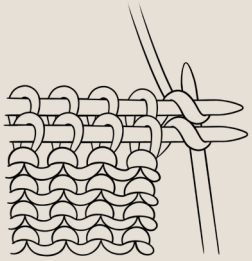
Place the stitches on a stitch holder

Right side:
There are a total of **43 (48) 50** stitches on the needle.
Knit **2** rows.
The next row is from the right side.

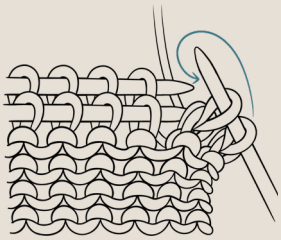
Work decreases for the neck as follows:

*Knit **3** stitches,
4th stitch, pick up the stitch from behind, in the stitch
below the needle,

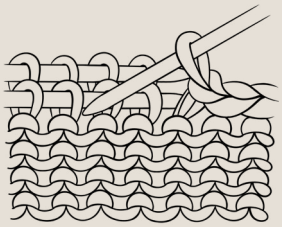
Casting off and joining two rows



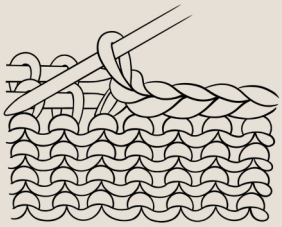
1. **Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.**



2. **Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.**



3. **The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.**



4. **Repeat.**

DECREASE IN FISHERMAN'S RIB - RIGHT

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

DECREASE IN FISHERMAN'S RIB - LEFT

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

SEWING IN SLEEVES AT ARMHOLES

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

5th stitch, slip the purl stitch onto the right needle,
6th stitch, pick up the stitch from behind, in the stitch
below the needle,
place the **3** stitches back onto the left needle.

Slip the **4**th stitch, the knit stitch, purlwise,
knit the next **2** stitches together,
pass the first knit stitch over the **2** stitches that were knitted together.

Continue in Fisherman's rib to the end of the row.
Knit **3** rows in Fisherman's rib*
Repeat a total of **4 (5) 5** times.

There are a total of **35 (38) 40** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the front piece has the same height as the back piece.
The last row is from the right side.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Place the front and back piece stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Join the shoulder seam as follows:
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing outward.
Knit the first stitch from the needles together, knit the second stitch from the needles together, pass the first stitch over the second stitch.

Continue in the same manner to the end of the row.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Cast on **36 (40) 44** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in rib, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Knit a total of **4** cm in rib.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle and knit **1** round, increasing as follows:
Knit **1**,
*increase **1** stitch by lifting the bar between the stitches and knit it through the back loop,
knit **1**,
increase **1** stitch, knit **1**,
purl **1**, knit **1***.
Repeat until **3** stitches remain,
increase **1** stitch, knit **1**,
increase **1** stitch, knit **1**,
purl **1**.

There are a total of **54 (60) 66** stitches on the needle.

Place a marker at the beginning of the round.

Continue in the round in Fisherman's rib as follows:
1st round: Purl.
2nd round: *Knit **1** in the stitch from the previous round, purl **1***.
3rd round: Purl.
4th round: *Knit **1** in the stitch from the previous
round, purl **1***.
5th round: Purl.
6th round: Increase as follows:
Knit **1** in the stitch from the previous round, increase **1** stitch by lifting the bar between stitches and purl it twisted.
Continue in Fisherman's rib to the end of the round,
increase **1** stitch.
The first stitch is worked in Fisherman's rib all the way up, so the increases will lie on each side of it.

The increased stitches are incorporated into the Fisherman's rib.

Repeat these **6** rounds a total of **18 (18) 19** times.
There are a total of **90 (96) 104** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **23 (26) 29** cm, the last round should be a purl row.
Cast off loosely in Fisherman's rib.

Sewing in the sleeves:
Start by placing markers in both the armhole and the sleeve to evenly distribute the sleeve stitches around the armhole.

Place **3** markers in the armhole:
Place one marker on the shoulder.
Find the centre of the front piece by counting the edge stitches and place a marker in the centre stitch.
Do the same on the back piece.

Place **3** markers on the sleeve:
The markers are placed after
22 (24) 26 stitches,
45 (48) 52 stitches,
68 (72) 78 stitches.
When sewing the sleeve on, the markers on the sleeve should align with the markers in the armhole, and the stitch with increases on each side should be positioned at the bottom of the armhole.

The sleeve is sewn on using mattress stitch.
In the armhole, sew through **2** threads in the **1**st stitch that was slipped off.

On the sleeve, sew through one stitch at a time in the row where stitches were cast off.

When the right side is turned out, there is a full Fisherman's Rib knit stitch facing the sleeve.

NECKBAND

From the right side,with a **2.5** mm needle, pick up stitches evenly around the neck.

The stitches from the stitch holders are knitted to match the rib pattern.
Along the edge, pick up stitches in **2** rows and skip **1** row.

Knit in the round in rib
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **4** cm.
Cast off in rib.

Weave in ends.

GAUGE –
The Key to the Perfect Result

When knitting for the youngest ones – babies and children up to 6 years – gauge is one of the most important aspects to master. You see, gauge is what ensures that the little sweater, hat, or cardigan gets the right size and fit.

> **“ If your gauge doesn’t match, the finished result might turn out either too small or too big.**

What is Gauge, Really?

Gauge indicates how many stitches and rows there should be per 10 cm to achieve the correct size in the pattern. If your gauge doesn’t match, the finished result might turn out either too small or too big – and no one wants the baby’s new sweater to not fit when it’s finally done!

Why is it Important?

When knitting for children, it is especially important that the clothing fits well and allows for movement.

If a sweater ends up too loose or a hat too tight, some of the charm and practicality of handmade knitwear is lost. By following the recommended gauge in our patterns, you can ensure that the finished knits achieve the fit we designed them for.

How do I check my gauge?

Before starting the project, it is recommended to knit a swatch – approximately 12 x 12 cm.

Measure how many stitches and rows there are in 10 cm.

Wash the swatch and let it dry before evaluating the gauge.

If the measurements do not match, adjust using a different needle size.

Washing and care

When your knitting project is finished, it is important to follow the washing recommendations: 30–40 degrees and dry flat on a towel. This way, your knitwear retains its beautiful shape and does not become too loose or uneven after washing.

SWEATER

Rib

FOCUS POINTS

- Sweater in ribbing.
- Straight shape.
- Rib pattern in 2 knit, 2 purl.
- Sleeves sewn on.

Size:	1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	350 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	62 (65) 68 cm
Length:	35 (38) 42 cm
Sleeve length:	21 (23) 27 cm
Gauge:	49 sts x 38 rows in rib stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers

Yarn
Jeans blue
17763

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **304 (320) 336** stitches on **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Purl **1**, *knit **2**, purl **2*** repeat, end with **2** knit, **1** purl.

Knit **7** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Continue knitting in the round in ribbing as the stitches appear.

Knit until the work measure **22 (24) 27** cm.

BACK PIECE

Divide the work at the armhole.

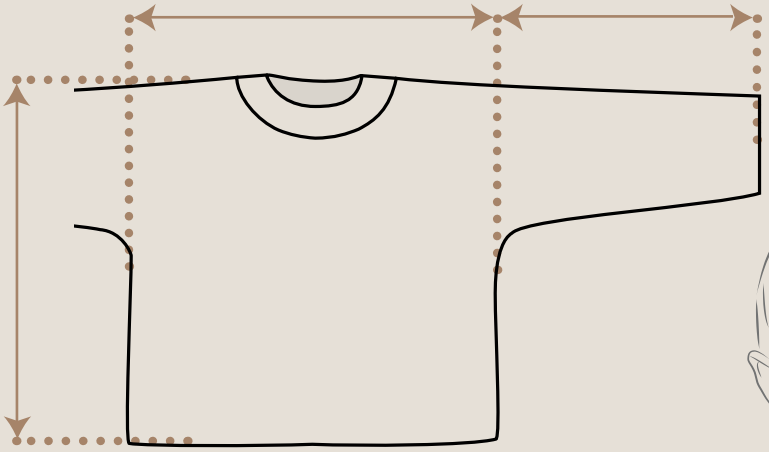
Knit **152 (160) 168** stitches, this is the back piece.
Place the next **152 (160) 168** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the front piece.

Cast on **1** new stitch at each side for an edge stitch.
There are a total of **154 (162) 170** stitches on the needle.

Knit in ribbing back and forth between the edge stitches.
Knit until the back piece measures **33 (36) 40** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Focusing on the fine details elevates your knitting

Where to measure



Chest:	62 (65) 68 cm
Length:	35 (38) 42 cm
Sleeve length:	21 (23) 27 cm

Yarn
Mouse grey
17775

Neck and shoulder:
Place the centre **48 (54) 60** stitches on a stitch holder.

Each side is worked separately.

Right side:
Right side: Knit **53 (54) 55** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Wrong side: Cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **34 (34) 35** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Right side: Knit in ribbing.
Wrong side: Cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **16 (16) 17** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Right side: Knit in ribbing.
Place the **49 (50) 51** stitches of the shoulder on a stitch holder.

Left side:
Knit **2** rows in ribbing.
Right side: Cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **34 (34) 35** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Wrong side: Knit in ribbing.
Right side: Cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **16 (16) 17** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Wrong side: Knit in ribbing.
Place the **49 (50) 51** stitches of the shoulder on a stitch holder.

FRONT PIECE

Place the stitches of the front piece on **3.0** mm needle.
Cast on **1** new stitch at each side for an edge stitch.
There are a total of **154 (162) 170** stitches on the needle.
Knit in ribbing back and forth between the edge stitches.
Knit until the front piece measures **28 (31) 35** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.
Neck opening:
Cast off the centre **18 (20) 22** stitches.
Each side is finished separately.
There are a total of **68 (71) 74** stitches on each side.

Right side:
Cast off for the neck on every **2**nd row from the right side for **4,3,3,3,2,2,1,1, (4,4,3,3,2,2,1,1,1) 4,4,3,3,3,2,2,1,1** stitches.

When the work measures **33 (36) 40** cm, knit German short rows for the shoulder as follows:
Right side: Knit **34 (34) 35** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Wrong side: Knit in ribbing.
Right side: Knit **16 (16) 17** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Wrong side: Knit in ribbing.
Place the **49 (50) 51** stitches of the shoulder on a stitch holder.

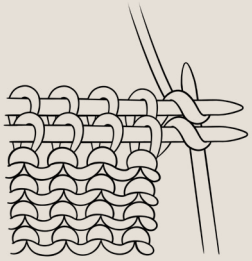
Left side:
Cast off for the neck on every **2**nd row from the wrong side for **4,3,3,3,2,2,1,1, (4,4,3,3,2,2,1,1,1) 4,4,3,3,3,2,2,1,1** stitches.

When the work measures **33 (36) 40** cm,
knit short rows for the shoulder as follows:
Wrong side: Knit **34 (34) 35** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Right side: Knit in ribbing.
Wrong side: Knit **16 (16) 17** stitches in ribbing, turn.
Right side: Knit in ribbing.
Place the **49 (50) 51** stitches of the shoulder on a stitch holder.

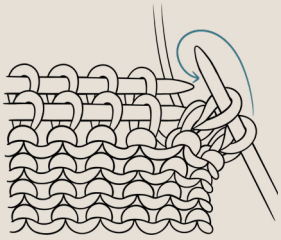
Knit the shoulder seams together as follows:
Place the stitches of the left front and back pieces on separate **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from both needles together,

knit the second stitch from both

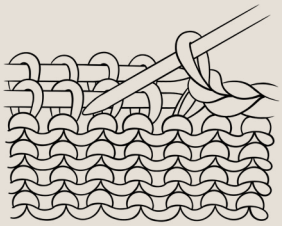
Casting off and joining two rows



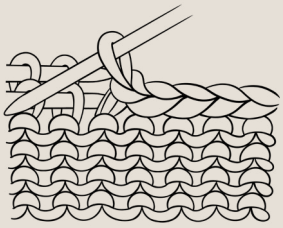
1. **Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.**



2. **Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.**

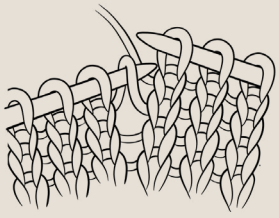


3. **The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.**

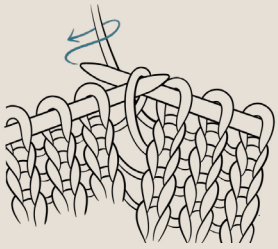


4. **Repeat.**

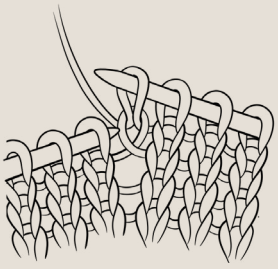
Right increase



1. **From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.**

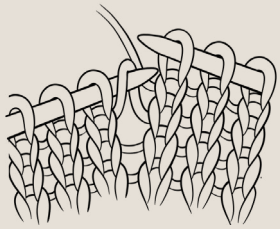


2. **Knit the bar.**

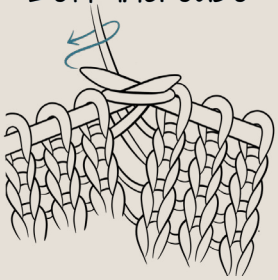


3. **The increase leans to the right.**

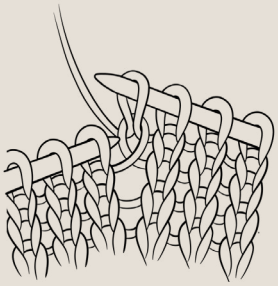
Left increase



1. **From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.**



2. **Knit the bar through the back loop.**



3. **The increase leans to the left.**

needles together,
pass the first stitch over the second stitch.
Continue in the same way until the end of the row.

Knit the right side in the same way.

NECKBAND

From the right side with **3.0** mm needle, pick up stitches evenly around the neck.

Pick up the stitches so that the rib pattern matches the cast-off stitches at the centre front as follows:
Start at the left shoulder,
pick up **33 (35) 37** stitches to the cast-off stitches on the front piece,
pick up **1** stitch in each of the cast-off stitches,
a total of **18 (20) 22** stitches,
pick up **33 (35) 37** stitches to the stitches on the stitch holder at the neck,
knit the stitches on the stitch holder.
There are a total of **132 (144) 156** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **2**, purl **2** *.

Knit **2.5 (3) 3.5** cm.
Cast off in ribbing from the right side.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **84 (88) 92** stitches on **3.0** mm needle.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit **1**, *purl **2**, knit **2*** repeat, end with purl **2**, knit **1**.

When the work measures **2** cm, start the increases:
Knit **1**,
from the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase),
knit until **1** stitch remains in the round,
from the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase),
knit **1**.

Incorporate all increased stitches into the rib pattern.
Note: The first and last stitch of all rounds are always worked knitwise.

Repeat every **4**th round a total of **16 (18) 21** times.

There are a total of **116 (124) 134** stitches on the needle.

When the work measures **21 (23) 27** cm, cast off from the right side.

Weave in ends and sew in the sleeves.

SWEATER
Stripe raglan

FOCUS POINTS
- Sweater in stocking stitch with stripes.
- Sleeves in raglan.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	Colour A: 100 g (100 g) 150 g
	Colour B: 100 g (100 g) 150 g
	Colour C: 100 g (100 g) 150 g
Chest:	57 (64) 68 cm
Length:	36 (41) 45 cm
Sleeve length:	23 (27) 30 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers

FRONT AND BACK PIECE

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **156 (176) 184** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit **12 (12) 14** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Divide as follows:
Place a marker (left side),
knit **78 (88) 92** stitches,
place a marker (right side),
knit **78 (88) 92** stitches.

Knit stripes as follows:
Colour A: **8 (9) 10** cm.
Colour B: **12 (13.5) 15** cm.
Colour C: **9.5 (11) 12** cm.
Colour A: **6.5 (7.5) 8** cm.
Knit until the work measures a total of **23 (27) 30** cm.

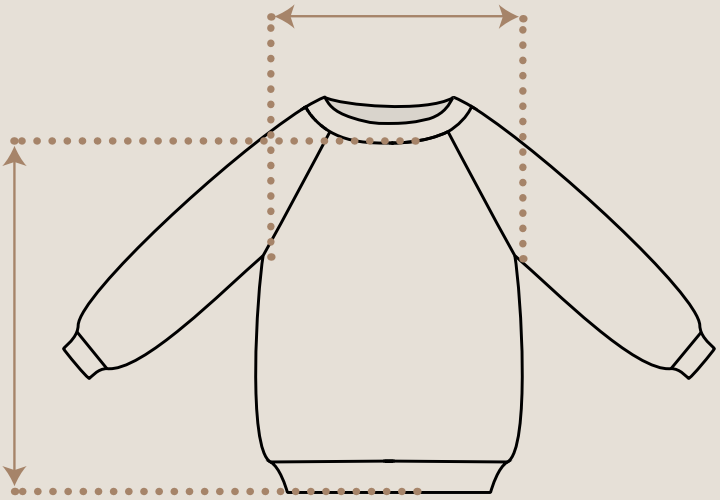
Cast off for armholes:
cast off **4** stitches,
knit **70 (80) 84** stitches,
cast off **8** stitches,
knit **70 (80) 84** stitches,
cast off **4** stitches.

There are a total of **140 (160) 168** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.
Continue with the sleeves.

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	57 (64) 68 cm
Length:	36 (41) 45 cm
Sleeve length:	23 (27) 30 cm

Yarn
Jeans blue 17763
Off white 17751
N.Beige 17754

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **44 (46) 48** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **2**, purl **2***.

Knit **12 (12) 14** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit stripes as on the front and back piece.
Knit **8** rounds.

Increases:
Knit **1** stitch,
pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit through the back loop (left-leaning increase)

knit until the end of the round,
pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle from behind and knit (right-leaning increase).

Repeat every **8**th round a total of **8 (9) 9** times.
There are a total of **60 (64) 66** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the sleeve measures **23 (27) 30** cm.

Cast off for armholes:
Cast off **4** stitches,
knit until **4** stitches remain,
cast off **4** stitches.
There are a total of **52 (56) 58** stitches on the needle.
Cut the yarn.

YOKE

Tips for joining body and sleeves in raglan shaping
When the body and sleeves have been knitted up to the armhole, the pieces are joined on a circular needle, and raglan decreases begin. In the smaller sizes, it can be difficult to get the stitches to lie neatly at first, as the sleeve circumference is very small compared to the length of the circular needle.
The work may feel tight and hard to manage. Here are two methods that can make it easier:

- ***Two circular needles instead of one:***
Distribute the stitches across two circular needles – approximately at the centre of each sleeve – to make it possible to knit in the round. Work with one circular needle while the other rests.

- ***Double-pointed needles for the sleeves:***
Knit the sleeves using double-pointed needles while the body is knitted using a circular needle. Begin the round at the first sleeve (double-pointed needles), then the front piece (circular needle), second sleeve (double-pointed needles), and finally the back piece (circular needle). Alternatively, the body can also be divided and worked on two circular needles – one for the front and one for the back.

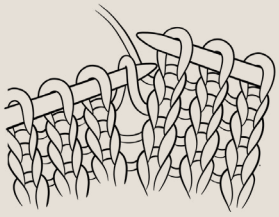
Once a few rounds have been worked and the fabric becomes more flexible, all stitches can be gathered onto one circular needle and the work continued as normal.

Join back piece, front piece and sleeves to form the yoke.
*Knit **2** stitches together between each section.*

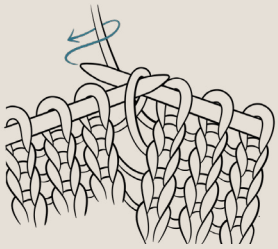
Joining the yoke from the right side:
Start in the middle of the back piece, place a marker (start of the round),
knit **34 (39) 41** stitches (1st half of the back piece),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the back piece and 1 stitch from the sleeve),
knit **50 (54) 56** stitches (sleeve),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the sleeve and **1** stitch from the front piece),
knit **34 (39) 41** stitches (1st half of the front piece),
place a marker (centre front).
Knit **34 (39) 41** stitches (2nd half of the front piece),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the front piece and **1** stitch from the sleeve),
knit **50 (54) 56** stitches (sleeve),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the sleeve and **1** stitch from the back piece),
knit **34 (39) 41** stitches (2nd half of the back piece).
Place a marker on each stitch that was knitted
together. These are the central stitches of each raglan decrease.

There are a total of **240 (268) 280** stitches on the needle and **6** markers.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit **3** rounds.
On the next round, begin the raglan decreases.

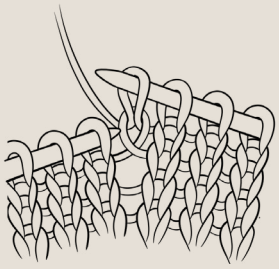
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

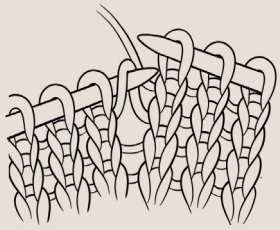


2. Knit the bar.

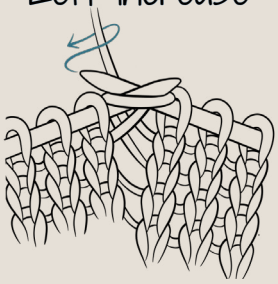


3. The increase leans to the right.

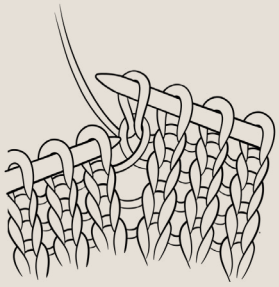
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

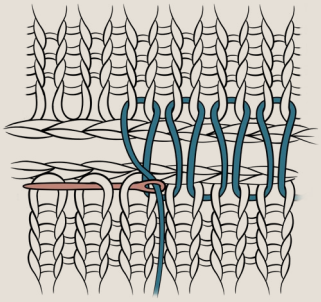


2. Knit the bar through the back loop.

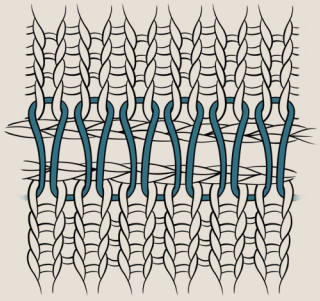


3. The increase leans to the left.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

Raglan decreases are made only at the **4** *raglan markers, which were placed on the stitches that were knitted together.*
No decreases are made at the markers in the centre back or centre front.

Raglan decreases:
*Knit until **2** stitches before the stitch with the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit the marked stitch,
slip **1** stitch knitwise, knit **1** stitch, pass the slipped stitch over*.
Repeat *-* at each raglan marker.

There will be **8** stitches decreased on each decrease round.
Repeat the decreases every **2**nd round for a total of **17 (19) 20** times.

The last round is without decreases.

There are a total of **104 (116) 120** stitches on the needle.

NECKLINE

The neckline is shaped using German short rows.

1st row (right side): Knit with raglan decreases until **10** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front, turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn at the front.

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch,
tighten the yarn.
2nd row (wrong side): Purl until **10** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front, turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn at the front.

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

3rd row (right side): Knit with raglan decreases at the first **3** markers, turn when **16** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

4th row (wrong side): Purl, turn when **16** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

5th row (right side): Knit with a raglan decrease at the second marker (between the sleeve and the back piece), turn when **22** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

6th row (wrong side): Purl, turn when **22** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.
Knit until the marker at the centre back.

Knit **1** round, knitting the two legs of the short row stitches together as one stitch.

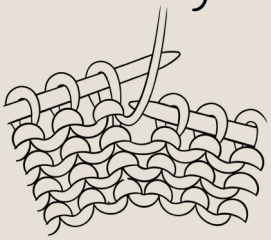
There are a total of **92 (104) 108** stitches on the needle.

NECKBAND

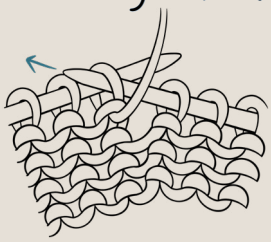
The work now measures approximately **33.5 (38.5) 42.5** cm.
Switch to a **2.5** mm circular needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit **10 (10) 12** rounds.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Assembly:
Use Kitchener stitch to sew the underarm seams.
Weave in ends.

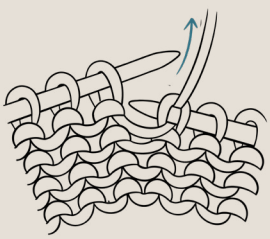
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. **Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**



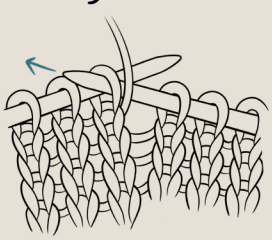
2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**



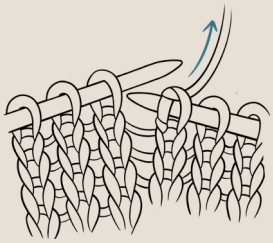
3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. **Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.**

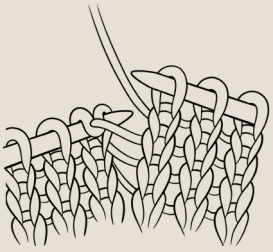


2. **Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.**

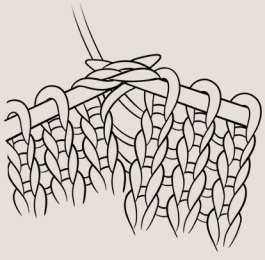


3. **Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.**

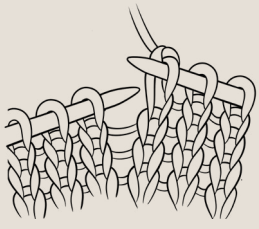
Knit the turning stitch from the right side.



1. **The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.**



2. **Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.**



3. **Knit them as a regular knit stitch.**

BLOUSE

Purely simple – Purely perfect

FOCUS POINTS

- Blouse in stocking stitch with raglan sleeves.
- The raglan pattern – knitted over 3 stitches.
- Edges in rib.
- Neckband in rib – folded edge.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g (300 g) 350 g
Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Jeans blue
17763

FRONT AND BACK PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **142 (150) 166 (186) 198** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit **13 (13) 15 (17) 17** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Divide as follows:
Place a marker (left side), knit **71 (75) 83 (93) 99** stitches, place a marker (right side), knit **71 (75) 83 (93) 99** stitches.

Knit until the work measures a total of **15 (18) 23 (26) 29** cm.

Cast off for armholes:
cast off **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** stitches, knit **65 (69) 75 (85) 91** stitches, cast off **6 (6) 8 (8) 8** stitches, knit **65 (69) 75 (85) 91** stitches, cast off **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** stitches.

There are a total of **130 (138) 150 (170) 182** stitches on the needle.

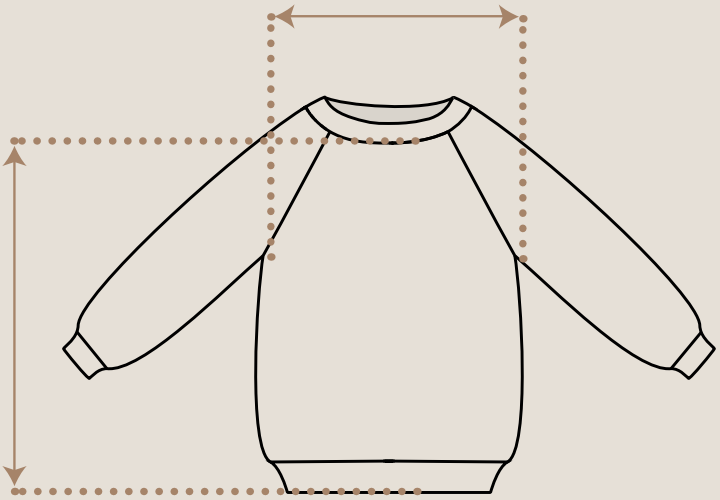
Cut the yarn.
Continue with the sleeves.

SLEEVES

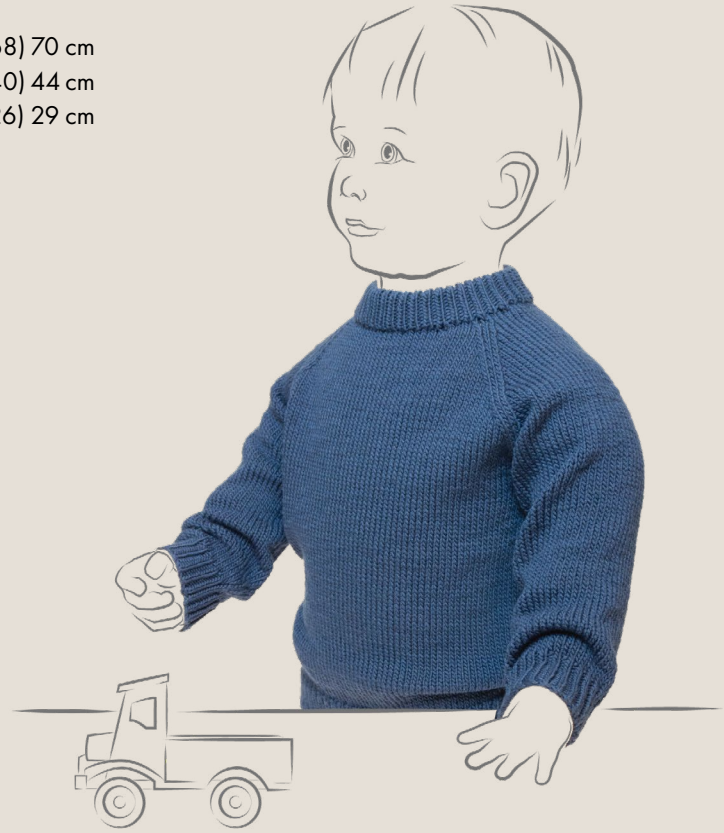
Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **40 (42) 44 (48) 50** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Place a marker at the beginning of

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	51 (53) 60 (68) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm



the round.
Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **2**, purl **2***.

Knit **13 (13) 15 (17) 17** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **2** rounds.

Increases:
Knit **1** stitch,
pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit through the back loop (left-leaning increase),
knit until the end of the round,
pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle from behind and knit (right-leaning increase).

Repeat every **6**th (**6**th) **5**th (**5**th) **5**th round a total of **7 (8) 12 (13) 14** times.
There are a total of **54 (58) 68 (74) 78** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve measures **15 (18) 22 (24) 25** cm.

Cast off for armholes:
Cast off **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** stitches,
knit until **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** stitches remain,
cast off **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** stitches.

There are a total of **48 (52) 60 (66) 70** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.

YOKE

Tips for joining body and sleeves in raglan shaping
When the body and sleeves have been knitted up to the armhole, the pieces are joined on a circular needle, and raglan decreases begin. In the smaller sizes, it can be difficult to get the stitches to lie neatly at first, as the sleeve circumference is very small compared to the length of the circular needle.
The work may feel tight and hard to manage. Here are two methods that can make it easier:

- ***Two circular needles instead of one:***
Distribute the stitches across two circular needles – approximately at the centre of each sleeve – to make it possible to knit in the round. Work with one circular needle while the other rests.

- ***Double-pointed needles for the sleeves:***
Knit the sleeves using double-pointed needles while the body is knitted using a circular needle. Begin the round at the first sleeve (double-pointed needles), then the front piece (circular needle), second sleeve (double-pointed needles), and finally the back piece (circular needle). Alternatively, the body can also be divided and worked on two circular needles – one for the front and one for the back.
Once a few rounds have been worked and the fabric becomes more flexible, all stitches can be gathered onto one circular needle and the work continued as normal.

Join back piece, front piece and sleeves to form the yoke.
Knit 2 stitches together between each section.

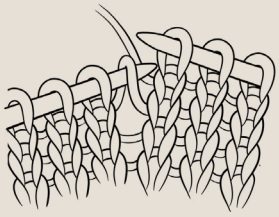
Joining the yoke from the right side:
Start in the middle of the back piece, place a marker (start of the round),
knit **31 (33) 36 (41) 44** stitches (1st half of the back piece),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the back piece and 1 stitch from the sleeve),
knit **46 (50) 58 (64) 68** stitches (sleeve),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the sleeve and 1 stitch from the front piece),
knit **32 (34) 37 (42) 45** stitches (1st half of the front piece),
place a marker (centre front).
Knit **31 (33) 36 (41) 44** stitches (2nd half of the front piece),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the front piece and 1 stitch from the sleeve),
knit **46 (50) 58 (64) 68** stitches (sleeve),
knit **2** stitches together (1 stitch from the sleeve and 1 stitch from the back piece),
knit **32 (34) 37 (42) 45** stitches (2nd half of the back piece).

Place a marker on each stitch that was knitted together. These are the central stitches of each raglan decrease.

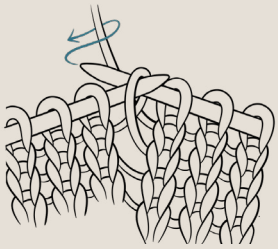
There are a total of **222 (238) 266 (298) 318** stitches on the needle and **6** markers.

Knit in stocking stitch in the round.

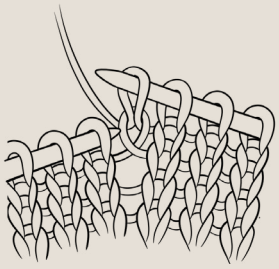
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

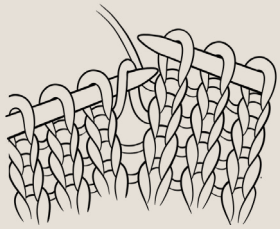


2. Knit the bar.

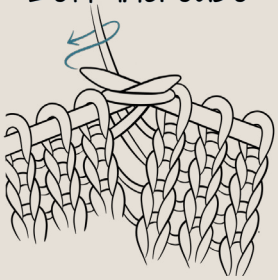


3. The increase leans to the right.

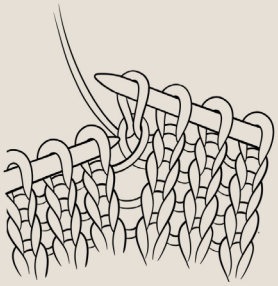
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

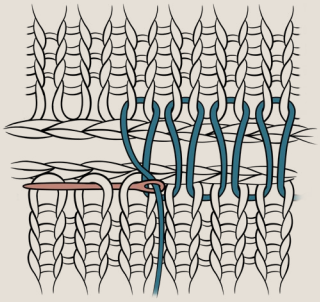


2. Knit the bar through the back loop

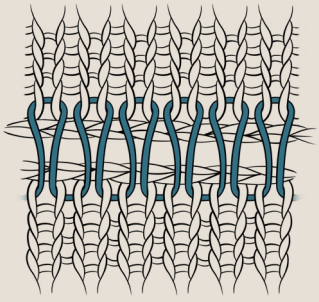


3. The increase leans to the left.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

Knit **3** rounds.

On the next round begin the raglan decreases.
Raglan decreases are made only at the **4** *raglan markers, which were placed on the stitches that were knitted together.*
No decreases are made at the markers in the centre back or centre front.

Raglan decreases:
*Knit until **2** stitches before the stitch with the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit the marked stitch,
slip **1** stitch knitwise, knit **1** stitch, pass the slipped stitch over*.
Repeat *-* at each raglan marker.

There will be **8** stitches decreased on each decrease round.
Repeat the decreases every **2**nd round for a total of **16 (17) 20 (23) 24** times.

The last round is without decreases.

There are a total of **94 (102) 106 (114) 126** stitches on the needle.

NECKLINE

The neckline is shaped using German short rows.

1st row (right side): Knit with raglan decreases until **9 (9) 10 (10) 10** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front,
turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn at the front.

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch,
tighten the yarn.

2nd row (wrong side): Purl until **9 (9) 10 (10) 10** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front, turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn at the front.

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

3rd row (right side): Knit with raglan decreases at the first **3** markers,
turn when **15 (15) 16 (16) 16** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

4th row (wrong side): Purl,
turn when **15 (15) 16 (16) 16** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

5th row (right side): Knit with a raglan decrease at the second marker (between the sleeve and the back piece),
turn when **19 (19) 22 (22) 22** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.

6th row (wrong side): Purl,
turn when **19 (19) 22 (22) 22** stitches remain before the marker at the centre front.
Knit until the marker at the centre back.

Knit **1** round, knitting the two legs of the short row stitches together as one stitch.

There are a total of **82 (90) 94 (102) 114** stitches on the needle.

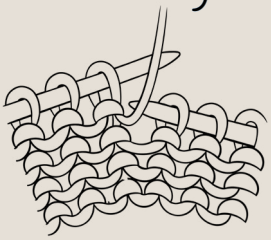
NECKBAND

Switch to a **2.5** mm circular needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit **20 (20) 26 (26) 26** rounds.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

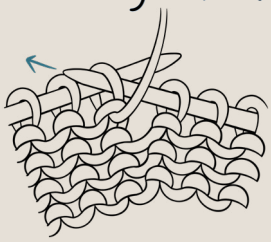
Assembly:
Fold the neckband to the wrong side, sew it in place.

Use Kitchener stitch to sew the underarm seams.
Weave in ends.

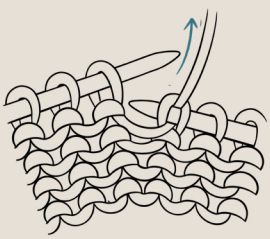
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

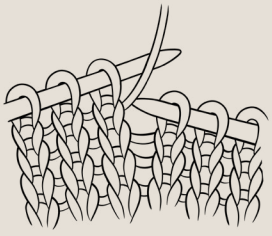


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

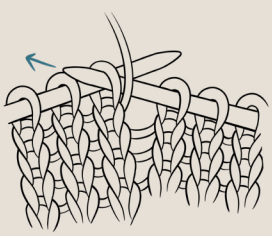


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

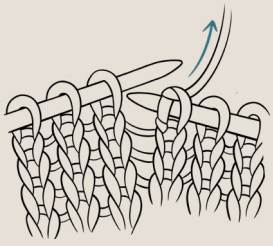
Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

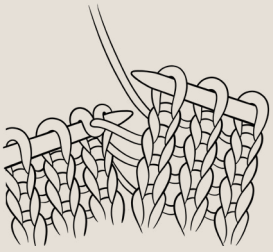


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

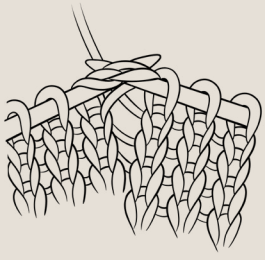


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

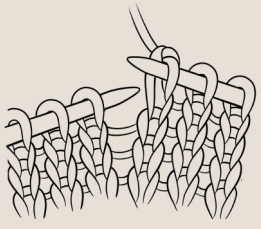
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

HOODIE

Lace

FOCUS POINTS

- Hoodie in stocking stitch.
- Lace pattern on the front panels.
- Button band in ribbing, worked simultaneously.
- Sleeves – stitches picked up at the armhole.
- Hood – stitches picked up at the neckline.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g (350 g) 400 g
Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 5 (6) 7 (8) 9 Cable needle Stitch holder Markers

BACK AND FRONT PIECES

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **153 (165) 189 (209) 215** stitches on a **2.5** mm circular needle.

Knit ribbing back and forth as follows:
1st row: *Knit **1**, purl **1***, repeat until **1** stitch remains and end with **1** knit stitch.
2nd row: Knit **1** *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat until **2** stitches remain and end with **2** knit stitches.

Repeat the **1**st and **2**nd row.

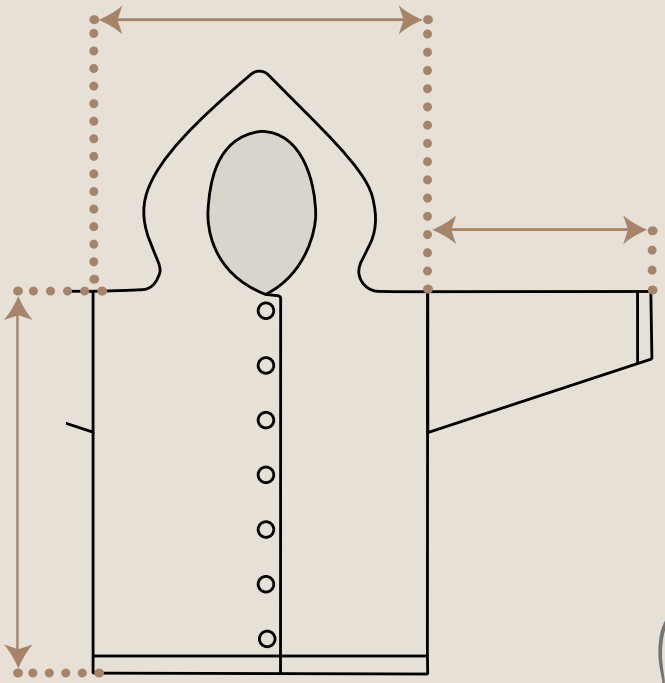
Knit a total of **7** rows of ribbing.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide into back and front pieces:
Knit as follows (right side):
4 stitches ribbing (edge)
Cast off **2** stitches (this is the first buttonhole)
3 stitches ribbing (edge)

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	50 (54) 63 (70) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

Yarn
Burgundy
17761

9 (10) 12 (14) 15 stitches stocking stitch (front piece)
16 stitches pattern following the chart
8 (10) 14 (17) 17 stitches stocking stitch (front piece)
69 (75) 87 (97) 101 stitches stocking stitch (back piece)
8 (10) 14 (17) 17 stitches stocking stitch (front piece)
16 stitches pattern following the chart
9 (10) 12 (14) 15 stitches stocking stitch (front piece)
9 stitches ribbing (edge)

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The hoodie has a total of **5 (6) 7 (8) 9** *buttonholes with approximately* **4.5** *cm spacing, and the buttonholes are on the right front.*
The last buttonhole is made **1** *cm before casting off for the neckline.*

Knit until the work measures a total of **15 (18) 22 (26) 29** cm.

Continue with the **42 (45) 51 (56) 57** *stitches of the right front piece. Place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.*

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

Knit until the right front piece measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** rib stitches of the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the right side on every **2nd** row for **5,5,4,3,1 (5,5,4,4,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1 (5,5,4,3,2,1) 5,5,4,4,2,1** stitches.
There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the left front piece's **42 (45) 51 (56) 57** stitches on a **3.0** mm circular needle.
Knit until the left front piece measures a total of **22 (26) 31 (35) 39** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** rib stitches of the button band on a stitch holder.
Cast off from the wrong side on every **2**nd row for **5,5,4,3,1 (5,5,4,4,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1 (5,5,4,3,2,1) 5,5,4,4,2,1** stitches.

There are a total of **15 (17) 23 (27) 27** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 13 (14) 15** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **69 (75) 87 (97) 101** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

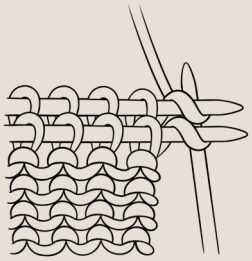
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **24 (28) 34 (39) 43** cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Place the centre **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.
Right shoulder:
Knit **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches.
Turn and cast off **2** stitches for the neck.
Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

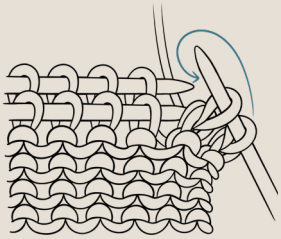
Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch with the remaining **17 (19) 25 (29) 29** stitches.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm.

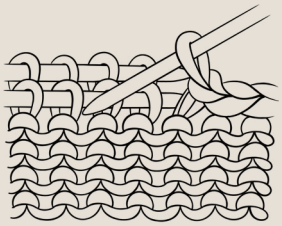
Casting off and joining two rows



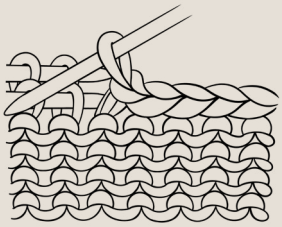
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.

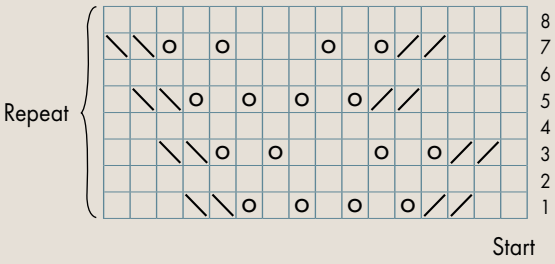


3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.



4. Repeat.

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side
o = Yarn over
/ = Knit **2** stitches together
\ = Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

5th row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

7th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

Repeated all the way up the front pieces

Sew the shoulder seam together as follows:
Place the front piece stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from both needles together,
knit the second stitch from both needles together, pass the first stitch over the second stitch.
Continue in this way to the end of the row.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
With a **3.0** mm double-pointed needle, pick up **56 (64) 72 (78) 84** stitches evenly around the armhole.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Knit **3 (5) 2 (6) 2** rounds.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together,
knit until **3** stitches remain in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **6**th **(5**th**) 6**th **(6**th**) 7**th round a total of **7 (10) 12 (13) 14** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 48 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.

When the sleeve measures **13 (16) 20 (24) 27** cm switch to a **2.5** mm double-pointed needle and knit **7** rounds of ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.

Cast off loosely in ribbing from the right side.

HOOD

With a **3.0** mm circular needle, pick up stitches evenly distributed around the neck.

Knit the **9** rib stitches of the right front edge.
Pick up **19 (20) 21 (24) 27** stitches evenly up to the stitch holder with the back piece stitches,
place a marker at the right shoulder seam.
Knit the **35 (37) 37 (39) 43** stitches of the back piece,
place a marker on the centre stitch and place a marker at the left shoulder seam.
Pick up **19 (20) 21 (24) 27** stitches evenly up to the button band on the left side.
Knit the **9** rib stitches of the left front edge.

There are a total of **91 (95) 97 (105) 115** stitches on the needle.

Knit the first and last **9** stitches in ribbing for the edge.
Knit stocking stitch between the rib stitches.
Knit **4** cm.

Increase on each side of the markers as follows:
Knit to **1** stitch before the marker,
Knit **2** stitches in the same stitch,
Move the marker to the right needle,
Knit **1**,
Knit **2** stitches in the same stitch,
Knit to the end of the row.

Repeat the increases every **8**th row a total of **2 (2) 3 (3) 3** times.
There are a total of **103 (107) 115 (123) 133** stitches on the needle.

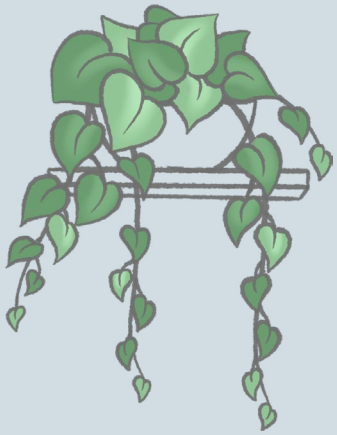
When the hood measures **18 (20) 20 (22) 22** cm sew it together as follows:

Place half of the stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from both needles together, knit the second stitch from both needles together, pass the first stitch over the second stitch.
Continue in this way to the end of the row.
Cast off the last stitch separately.

Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Knitting with a slightly smooth & multi-threaded yarn like

SOFT BAMBOO DOUBLE



Soft Bamboo Double is a yarn distinguished by its softness, sheen, and light, "dancing" feel on the knitting needles. The yarn consists of nine strands, each of which is further twisted from two smaller strands. This construction adds to the unique quality of the yarn but may require some adjustment— especially for those accustomed to knitting with drier yarns.

What makes the yarn smooth and "lively"?

The high bamboo content in Soft Bamboo Double gives the yarn a natural smoothness and lightness, making it both beautiful and pleasant to work with. At the same time, this smoothness means the yarn slides more easily on the knitting needles, which may feel different for knitters accustomed to yarns with a firmer or more "grippy" texture. For some, this may initially result in a tendency to insert the needle into the strand itself rather than between the stitches.

How to Avoid "Splitting" the Yarn? Choose the Right Needles

Use knitting needles with a rounded tip rather than those that can be 'sharp.' This makes it easier to glide through the stitches without piercing the strands. Circular needles made of metal or smooth wood can be particularly effective, as the yarn also slides more easily on these.

For many, working with Soft Bamboo Double quickly becomes a pleasure once accustomed to its unique characteristics. The yarn's smoothness and light feel make the knitting experience enjoyable and the result beautiful, which more than compensates for the minor challenges along the way.

The yarn consists of 9 very fine strands, each spun from two even finer threads. The yarn is loosely spun, which gives it its characteristic softness and a light, elegant drape.

The loose spin – combined with the high bamboo fibre content – means the yarn has a natural and lively structure that may vary slightly. Light felting or occasional strand breaks may occur, which is to be expected with this type of yarn.

Loosely spun yarns generally require a bit more tolerance and patience – but the reward is a finished project with an exceptionally beautiful and refined look.

HOODIE
Cable

FOCUS POINTS

- Hoodie with cables.
- Cables over 4 rows.
- Button band in knit stitch, worked simultaneously.
- Sleeves – stitches picked up at the armhole.
- Hood – stitches picked up at the neckline.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	250 g (300 g) 400 g (500 g) 550 g
Chest:	51 (56) 66 (69) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	
Stocking stitch:	28 sts x 38 rows = 10 x 10 cm
Cable pattern:	36 sts x 38 rows = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8
	Stitch holder
	Markers
	Cable needle

BACK AND FRONT PIECE

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **188 (208) 244 (256) 272** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Begin and end each row with **6** garter stitches, this is the edge.

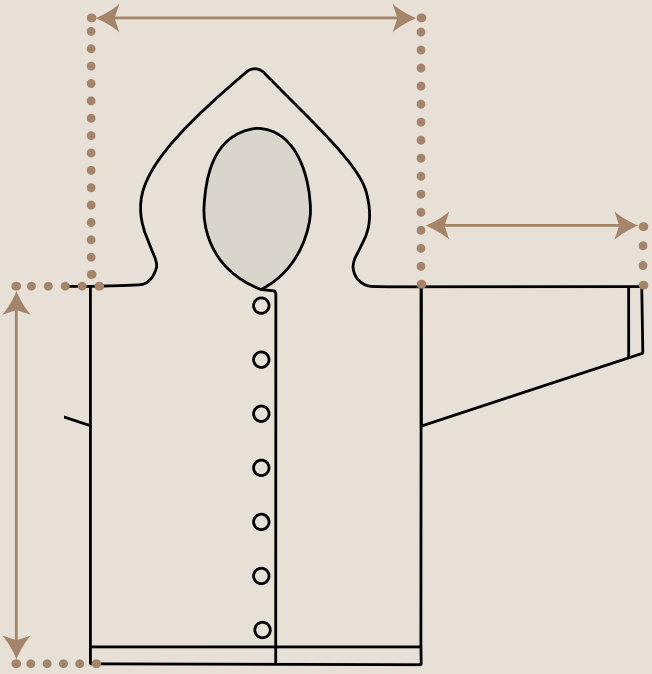
Knit a total of **4 (4) 6 (6) 6** rows of ribbing.
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Divide for back and front pieces:
First row is from the wrong side.

Right front piece:
Knit **6** (edge),
Knit **4 (5) 5 (5) 5**,
Repeat chart **4 (4) 5 (5) 6** times,
Purl **4** (for cable),
Knit **3 (3) 3 (6) 1**,
Place a marker (right side).

Guide to measuring & Mattress stitch

Where to measure



Chest:	51 (56) 66 (69) 74 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

MATTRESS STITCH - PURL STITCHES

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

Yarn
White
17750

Back piece:
Knit **3 (3) 3 (6) 1**,
Repeat chart **10 (10) 12 (12) 14** times,
Purl **4** (for cable),
Knit **3 (3) 3 (6) 1**,
Place a marker (left side).

Left front piece:
Knit **3 (3) 3 (6) 1**,
Repeat chart **5 (5) 6 (6) 7** times,
Knit **6** (front edge).

The first buttonhole is worked after 4 garter ridges:
Knit **3** stitches,
cast off **2** stitches and knit to the end of the row.

On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

The hoodie has a total of **4 (5) 6 (7) 8** *buttonholes, with a spacing of approximately* **4.5** *cm, and the buttonholes are on the right front piece. The last buttonhole is made when the work measures* **19.5 (23) 29 (33.5) 37.5** *cm.*

Knit until the work measures **15 (18) 21 (25) 27.5** cm.

Continue with the right front piece, place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

Knit until the work measures **21.5 (25) 31 (35.5) 39.5** cm in total.

Neckline:
Cast off **6** edge stitches.
Cast off from the right side on every **2**nd row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,2,2,1) 5,4,3,3,2,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **27 (31) 40 (43) 45** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 14 (15) 16.5** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the work measures **21.5 (25) 31 (35.5) 39.5** cm in total.

Neckline:
Cast off **6** edge stitches.
Cast off from the wrong side on every **2**nd row for **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,1) 5,4,3,2,2,1 (5,4,3,2,2,1) 5,4,3,3,2,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **27 (31) 40 (43) 45** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **10 (11) 14 (15) 16.5** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit until the back piece measures **24 (28) 34 (39) 43** cm in total.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Place the middle **32 (34) 34 (34) 36** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right shoulder:
Knit **29 (33) 42 (45) 48** stitches.
From the wrong side, cast off **2** stitches for the neckline.
Note: Applies ONLY to size 5-6 yrs:
Knit **1** row from the right side,
from the wrong side, cast off **1** stitch for the neckline.

There are a total of **27 (31) 40 (43) 45** stitches on the needle.

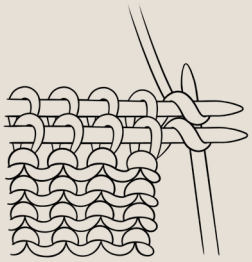
Knit until the back piece measures **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm in total.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

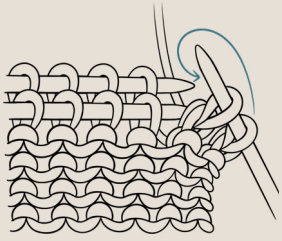
Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows with the remaining **29 (33) 42 (45) 48** stitches.
From the right side, cast off **2** stitches for the neckline.
Note: Apllies ONLY to size 5-6 yrs:
Knit **1** row from the wrong side,
from the right side, cast off **1** stitch for the neckline.

There are a total of **27 (31) 40 (43) 45** stitches on the needle.

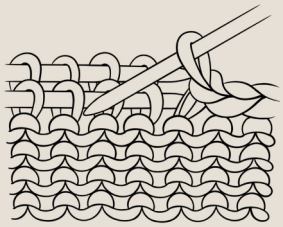
Casting off and joining two rows



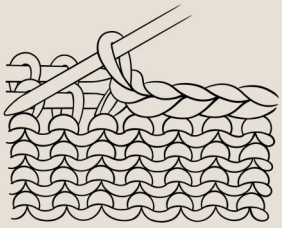
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.



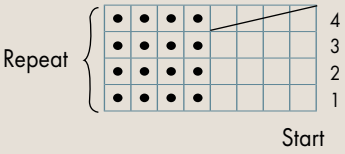
3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.



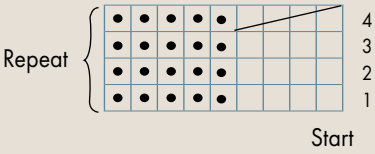
4. Repeat.

CHART

SIZE 3 MTHS



SIZE 6 MTHS TO 5-6 YRS



Cable over 4 rows:

1st row: *Purl **4**, knit **4 (5) 5 (5) 5*** (wrong side)

2nd row: *Knit **4**, purl **4 (5) 5 (5) 5*** (right side)

3rd row: As **1**st row (wrong side)

4th row: *Place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **4 (5) 5 (5) 5*** (right side).

• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

□ = Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

/ = Cable: Place the first **2** stitches onto a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Knit until the back piece measures **25 (29) 35 (40) 44** cm in total.
Knit the shoulder seam together as follows:

Place the front piece stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing outwards.
Knit the first stitch from the needles together,
knit the second stitch from the needles together,
pass the first stitch over the second.
Continue in the same manner to the end of the row.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
Pick up **58 (66) 80 (86) 94** stitches evenly around the armhole on a **3.0** mm needle.

The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Work in reverse stocking stitch;
knit on the wrong side and purl on the right side.

The first row is from the wrong side and is knitted, with **4** purl stitches in the centre, for a cable.
Knit **9 (9) 9 (13) 15** rows.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
knit the edge stitch,
purl **2** together,
knit until **3** stitches remain on the round,
purl **2** together,
knit the edge stitch.

Repeat the decrease on every **4**th row a total of **8 (11) 15 (17) 19** times.

There are a total of **42 (44) 50 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.
When the sleeve measures **14 (17) 21 (25) 28** cm, switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **4 (4) 6 (6) 6** rows of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Cast off loosely in ribbing, from the right side.

HOOD

With a **3.0** mm needle, stitches are picked up around the neck.

Cast on **4** stitches.
Begin by picking up stitches in the **5**th cast off stitch in the edge.
Pick up the stitches so that cables can be knitted over the existing stitches of the front piece.

Distribute the stitches as follows:
24 (28) 28 (28) 27 (right front piece)
32 (34) 34 (34) 36 (back piece - knit as the stitches show)
24 (28) 28 (28) 27 (left front piece)
The last stitch is in the **5**th cast off stitch in the edge.
Cast on **4** stitches.

There are a total of **88 (98) 98 (98) 98** stitches on the needle.

Knit over the first and last **6** stitches (edge).
Work the pattern between the edge stitches.
There are a total of **9** cables
Knit **4** cm.

Increase between cables from the wrong side of the work as follows:

Increase **1** stitch after the first cable by lifting the bar between the stitches from behind with the left needle and knitting it through the front loop,
increase **1** stitch on each side of the next **7** cables,
increase **1** stitch before the last cable.
A total of **16** stitches are increased on the row.

Repeat the increases on every **8**th row a total of
2 (2) 3 (3) 4 times.
There are a total of **120 (130) 146 (146) 162** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the hood measures **18 (20) 20 (22) 22** cm, the last row should be the **2**nd row in the chart.
Knit the hood together as follows:
Place half of the stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing outwards.
Knit the first stitch from the needles together,
knit the second stitch from the needles together,
pass the first stitch over the second.
Continue in the same manner to the end of the row.

Assembly:
Sew the sleeves together using mattress stitch.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Bamboo Fibres – A SUSTAINABLE CHOICE

Bamboo is one of nature's most sustainable plants. It grows extremely fast, requires very little water, and thrives without the need for pesticides or fertilisers. In light of environmental considerations, bamboo fibres are a good choice.

Bamboo fibres are produced in two ways:

- **Mechanical processing,** where the bamboo fibres are separated and processed using a physical method without the use of chemicals.

- **Chemical processing**, where the bamboo stalks are dissolved into a cellulose mass using a solution, after which the fibres are formed and regenerated into soft, uniform threads.

Both production methods can achieve Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certification, which means that the fibres have been tested for harmful substances and meet strict health and safety requirements.

Regardless of the production process, bamboo fibres always start with the genuine bamboo plant – a natural and renewable resource that provides us with a soft, durable, and versatile material.

HOODIE
with pocket

FOCUS POINTS

- Hoodie in stocking stitch with a pocket.
- The pocket is knitted in continuation of the body.
- Sleeves – stitches picked up at the armhole.
- Hood – stitches picked up at the neckline.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 350 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	50 (57) 67 (70) 73 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Blue
17764

BACK AND FRONT PIECE

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **130 (150) 174 (182) 190** stitches on a **2.5** mm circular needle.

Knit in the round in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **13 (13) 15 (15) 17** rounds in ribbing.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
On the **1**st round, increase **10 (10) 14 (14) 14** stitches evenly distributed.
There are a total of **140 (160) 188 (196) 204** stitches on the needle.

Divide as follows:
Place a marker at the beginning of the round
(left side),
knit **70 (80) 94 (98) 102** stitches,
place a marker (right side),
knit **70 (80) 94 (98) 102 s**titches.

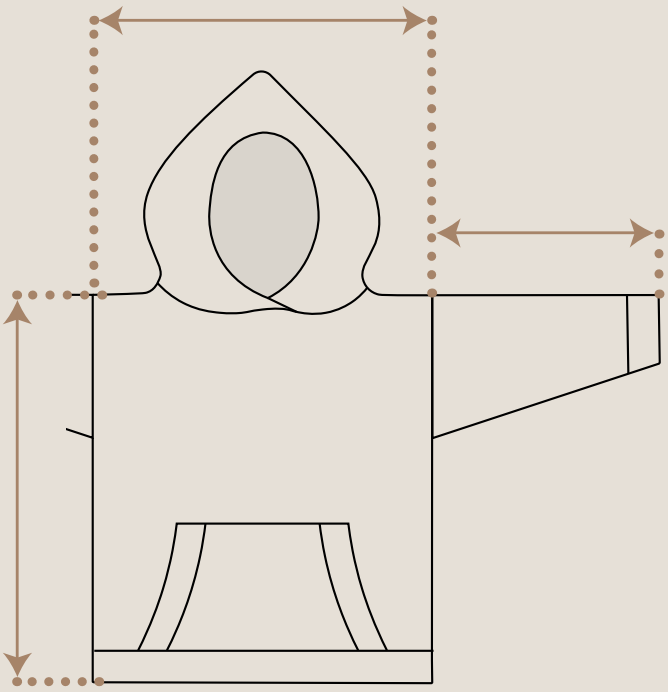
Knit a total of **2 (2) 4 (4) 6** rounds in stocking stitch.

THE POCKET

Divide as follows:
Knit **18 (20) 24 (24) 25** stitches,
place a marker (beginning of the pocket),
knit **34 (40) 46 (50) 52** stitches,

Guide to Measuring & the Pocket

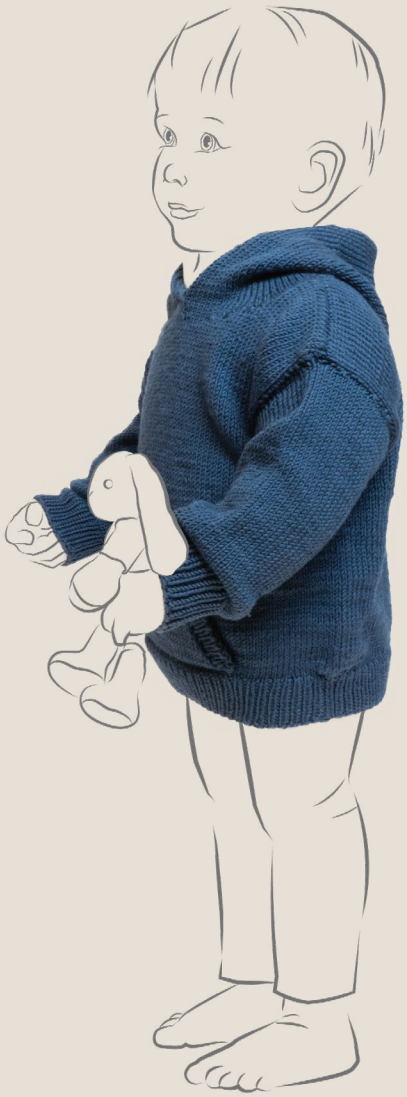
Where to measure



Chest:	50 (57) 67 (70) 73 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 (26) 29 cm

KNITTED POCKET

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)



place a marker (end of the pocket), knit to the end of the round.

Do not cut the yarn.
Continue knitting the pocket. Start at the marker that indicates the beginning of the pocket.

The pocket is knitted back and forth in stocking stitch.

Knit **1** row knit stitch.
On the next row from the wrong side, cast on one stitch at each side for an edge stitch.

There are a total of **36 (42) 48 (52) 54** stitches on the needle.

Work decreases on each side of the pocket as follows:
Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** together,
knit until **3** stitches remain,
Slip **2** stitches loosely knitwise, **1** at a time, place them back on the left needle, and knit them together through the back loop,
Knit the edge stitch.

Repeat on every **2**nd row **5 (5) 4 (4) 4** times and on every **4**th row **3 (4) 6 (7) 8** times.

There are a total of **20 (24) 28 (30) 30** stitches on the needle.

On the last row from the wrong side, cast off the edge stitch on both sides.
There are a total of **18 (22) 26 (28) 28** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.

INNER SIDE OF THE POCKET

Using **3.0** mm needles, pick up **34 (40) 46 (50) 52** stitches along the back side of the front piece.
The stitches are picked up between the two markers indicating the pocket, and on the round immediately after the ribbing.

Work back and forth in stocking stitch.
Knit **2 (2) 4 (4) 6** rows.
Cut the yarn.
Continue knitting in the round in stocking stitch with the yarn at the start of the round.
Knit until the back and front pieces are the same height as the pocket.
End at the marker on the left side, which is the beginning of the round.

Join the pocket with the front piece.

Knit **26 (29) 34 (35) 37** stitches from the front piece,
place the **18 (22) 26 (28) 28** stitches of the pocket onto a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand, knit the first stitch from both needles together, knit the second stitch from both needles together, and continue with all the stitches of the pocket.
Finish the round.

Continue knitting in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit until the work measures **14 (17) 23.5 (27.5) 29.5** cm.

The work is divided for the armhole.

Place the last **70 (80) 94 (98) 102** stitches on a stitch holder, this is the back piece.

FRONT PIECE

Cast on an edge stitch on each side.
There are a total of **72 (82) 96 (100) 104** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the front piece measures a total of
21.5 (25.5) 34 (38) 41 cm.
The last row is on the wrong side.

Neckline:
Place the central **18 (20) 22 (22) 24** stitches on a stitch holder.
Each side is finished separately.

Left side:
Cast off on the wrong side on every **2nd** row for **4,4,2,1, (4,4,2,1,) 4,3,2,1,1 (4,3,2,1,1) 4,3,2,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **16 (20) 26 (28) 29** stitches on the needle.

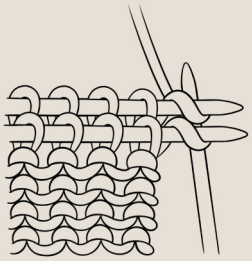
Knit until the armhole measures **11 (12) 14.5 (15.5) 16.5** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

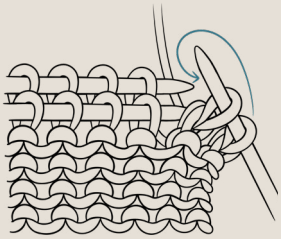
Right side:
Cast off on the right side on every **2**nd row for **4,4,2,1, (4,4,2,1,) 4,3,2,1,1 (4,3,2,1,1) 4,3,2,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **16 (20) 26 (28) 29** stitches on the needle.

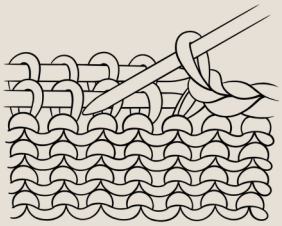
Casting off and joining two rows



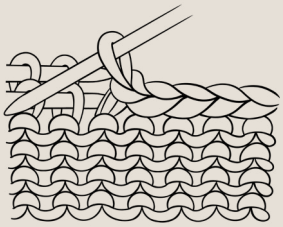
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.

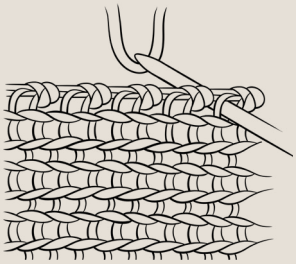


3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.

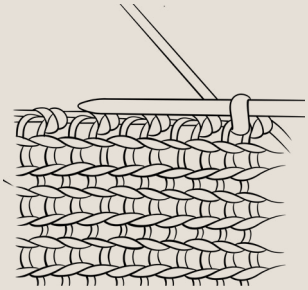


4. Repeat.

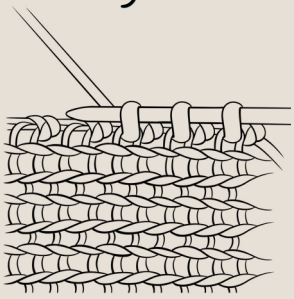
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge



1. Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.



2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.



3. Repeat. (Shown here in every 2nd stitch).

Knit until the armhole measures **1 (12) 14.5 (15.5) 16.5** cm.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **70 (80) 94 (98) 102** stitches of the back piece onto a **3.0** mm needle.
Cast on an edge stitch on each side.
There are a total of **72 (82) 96 (100) 104** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **23.5 (27.5) 36.5 (41.5) 44.5** cm.
The last row is on the wrong side.
Neck and shoulders:
Place the central **34 (36) 38 (38) 40** stitches on a stitch holder.
Each side is finished separately.

Right side:
From the wrong side, cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **1** row from the right side,
from the wrong side, cast off **1** stitch for the neck.
There are a total of **16 (20) 26 (28) 29** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **11 (12) 14.5 (15.5) 16.5** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Left side:
From the right side, cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **1** row from the wrong side,
from the right side, cast off **1** stitch for the neck.

There are a total of **16 (20) 26 (28) 29** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **11 (12) 14.5 (15.5) 16.5** cm.
Join the shoulder seam as follows:
Place the stitches from the front piece onto a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from both needles together,
knit the second stitch from both needles together,
pass the first stitch over the second.
Continue in the same way to the end of the row.

RIB EDGE ON THE POCKET

Right side:
Start from the top.
Pick up **1** stitch in each row along the edge, using a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **5 (5) 7 (7) 9** rows.
Cast off from the right side.

Left side:
Start from the bottom.
Pick up **1** stitch in each row along the edge, using a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **5 (5) 7 (7) 9** rows.
Cast off on the right side.

Sew the rib edges to the front piece.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
With a **3.0** mm double-pointed needle, evenly pick up **62 (68) 82 (88) 92** stitches around the armhole.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Knit **5 (4) 3 (6) 4** rounds.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together,
knit until **3**stitches remain in the round,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decrease every **6**th **(6**th**) 6**th **(6**th**) 7**th round a total of **6 (8) 11 (13) 14** times.
There are a total of **50 (52) 60 (62) 64** stitches on the needle.

When the sleeve measures **12 (15) 19 (24) 28** cm knit one round, evenly decreasing **8 (8) 10 (10) 10** stitches.
There are a total of **42 (44) 50 (52) 54** stitches on the needle.

Switch to a **2.5** mm double-pointed needle.
Knit **13 (13) 15 (15) 17** rounds of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Cast off loosely in ribbing, on the right side.

HOOD

The hood is worked using a **3.0** *mm circular needle, by picking up stitches along the neckline and knitting the stitches held on the stitch holders of the front and back pieces.*

Start at the stitch holder of the front piece, which has **18 (20) 22 (22) 24** stitches, as follows:
skip the first **5 (6) 6 (6) 7** stitches,
knit the remaining **13 (14) 16 (16) 17** stitches.
Pick up **19 (19) 19 (23) 23** stitches evenly along the neckline.

The stitch holder for the back piece has **34 (36) 38 (38) 40** *stitches.*

Knit the first **17 (18) 19 (19) 20** stitches from
the back piece stitch holder,
place a marker,
knit the remaining **17 (18) 19 (19) 20** stitches from the back piece stitch holder.

Pick up **19 (19) 19 (23) 23** stitches evenly along the neckline.

There are now stitches all the way around, up to the
5 (6) 6 (6) 7 *stitches that were skipped at the start.*

Knit these **5 (6) 6 (6) 7** stitches,
place a marker.
This is the beginning of the hood.
There are a total of **90 (94) 98 (106) 110** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **4 (4) 6 (6) 6** rounds.

The hood is divided at the beginning of the round at the front and is worked in stocking stitch with a ribbed edge. Work back and forth using two circular needles until it is possible to continue with just one.

The first row is a right-side row.
Knit **7 (7) 9 (9) 9** stitches in ribbing as follows:
knit **1**,*knit **1**, purl **1***,
repeat - **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** times – this forms the front edge of the hood.
Knit to the end of the row.
Remove the marker at the beginning of the round.

Pick up **7 (7) 9 (9) 9** stitches at the back of the front edge at the beginning of the row.
Pick up the stitches in the last row of stocking stitch.
The front edges now overlap.

There are a total of **97 (101) 107 (115) 119** stitches on the needle.

Turn and work as follows:
*Knit **1**, purl **1***,
repeat - **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** times,
knit **1**,
purl until **7 (7) 9 (9) 9** stitches remain,
*knit **1**, purl **1***,
repeat - **3 (3) 4 (4) 4** times,
knit **1**.

Increases:
Increase on each side of the markers as follows:
Knit to **1** stitch before the marker,
knit **2** stitches into the same stitch,
slip the marker onto the right needle,
knit **1**,
knit **2** stitches into the same stitch.
Repeat the increases on every **8**th row a total of
2 (2) 4 (4) 4 times.

There are now **109 (113) 131 (139) 143** stitches on the needle.

When the hood measures **18 (19) 21 (22) 23** cm, join it as follows:
Place half of the stitches on a **3.0** mm needle,
hold both needles in one hand with the wrong side facing out,
knit the first stitch from both needles together,
knit the second stitch from both needles together,
pass the first stitch over the second stitch,
continue in this way to the end of the row.
Fasten off the last stitch separately.

Weave in ends.

HOODIE
Garter stitch

FOCUS POINTS
- Hoodie in garter stitch.
- The sweater is knitted from sleeve to sleeve.
- Hood – stitches picked up at the neckline edge.
- Crocheted crab stitches along the edges.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1–2 yrs (3–4 yrs) 5–6 yrs
Yarn usage:	250 g (300 g) 350 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	52 (56) 60 (65) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 24 (29) 31 cm
Gauge:	28 sts × 56 rows in garter stitch = 10 × 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 and 80 cm) Crochet hook 2.5 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4 (5) 6 (7) 8 Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
White
17750

Buttons
22811

RIGHT SLEEVE

The numbers in the pattern refer to the drawing on page 129.
1. *Begin at the bottom of the right sleeve.*

Cast on **40 (42) 46 (48) 52** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit garter stitch back and forth.
Knit for **4** cm.

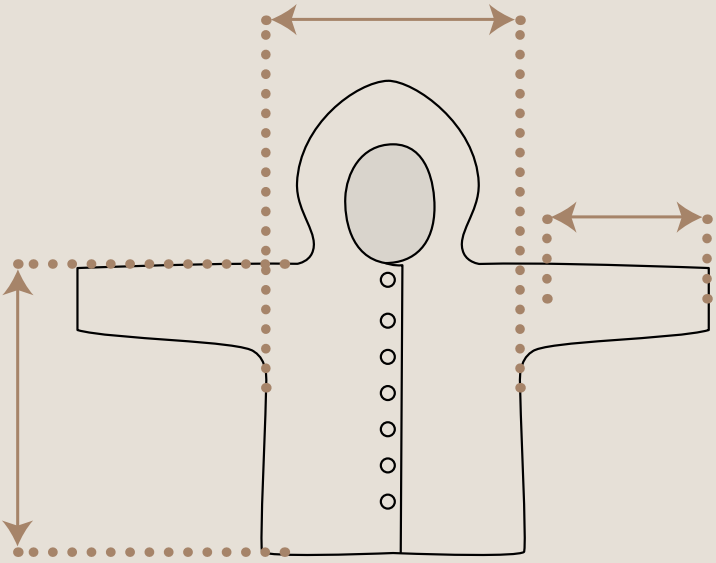
Increase **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1** stitch,
lift the bar between the stitches and knit it through the back loop,
knit until **1** stitch remains on the needle,
lift the bar between the stitches and knit it through the back loop,
knit **1** stitch.
Repeat the increase on every **16**th **(14**th**) 10**th **(12**th**) 12**th row, a total of **3 (5) 10 (11) 11** times.
There are a total of **46 (52) 66 (70) 74** stitches on the needle.

Place a marker after the last increase. This marker is used for measurement when knitting the left sleeve.

Knit until the sleeve measures **14 (17) 23 (27) 29** cm.

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	52 (56) 60 (65) 70 cm
Length:	25 (29) 35 (40) 44 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 24 (29) 31 cm

Cast on **2** stitches at the beginning of each of the next **4 (6) 6 (6) 6** rows.

There are a total of **54 (64) 78 (82) 86** stitches on the needle.

Place a marker.
From here, the work will be measured next time.

RIGHT FRONT AND BACK PIECES

2. *The front and back pieces are started from the sleeve stitches.*

Knit the sleeve's **54 (64) 78 (82) 86** stitches,
cast on **44 (49) 59 (71) 80** stitches for the back piece, turn.
Knit the back piece and sleeve's **98 (113) 137 (153) 166** stitches,
cast on **44 (49) 59 (71) 80** stitches for the front piece.

There are a total of **142 (162) 196 (224) 246** stitches on the needle.

3. Knit until the work measures **7.5 (8) 9 (10) 11** cm from the marker.

BACK PIECE

4. *The work is divided at the neck.*

Knit **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches and place them on a stitch holder; this is the right front piece.
Continue with the remaining **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches for the back piece.

Neck decreases:
On the right side, cast off **2** stitches for the neck,
knit **1** row on the wrong side,
on the right side, cast off **1** stitch for the neck.

There are a total of **68 (78) 95 (109) 120** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the back piece measures **16 (17.5) 20 (21.5) 23** cm from the marker.

Neck increases:
On the wrong side, cast on **1** stitch for the neck,
knit **1** row on the right side,
on the wrong side, cast on **2** stitches for the neck.

There are a total of **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches on the needle.

The last row ends at the neckline.

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

5. Place the **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches of the front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Start at the top by the neck.

Cast off for the neck opening on the wrong side on every **2nd** row as follows: **4,3,2,1,1 (4,3,2,1,1) 5,4,2,2,1 (5,4,3,2,2,1) 5,4,4,3,2,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **60 (70) 84 (95) 103** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the front piece measures **12.5 (13.5) 15 (16) 17.5** cm from the marker.

Buttonholes:
Knit **9 (8) 8 (7) 8** stitches,
cast off **3** stitches,
*knit **10 (10) 10 (10) 9** stitches,
cast off **3** stitches*
repeat **3 (4) 5 (6) 7** times,
end with **9 (7) 8 (7) 8** stitches.

On the next row, cast on **3** stitches over the cast-off stitches.
Knit until the front piece measures **14 (15) 16.5 (17.5) 19** cm from the marker.
Cast off on the right side.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

6. *The left front piece is knitted separately as a mirror image of the right front piece.*

Cast on **60 (70) 84 (95) 103** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit garter stitch.
Knit the same number of garter ridges as on the right front piece, from the last cast-off in the neck to the front centre cast-off.

Increase for the neck opening on the right side on every **2**nd row as follows: **1,1,2,3,4 (1,1,2,3,4) 1,2,2,4,5 (1,2,2,3,4,5) 1,1,2,3,4,4,5** stitches.

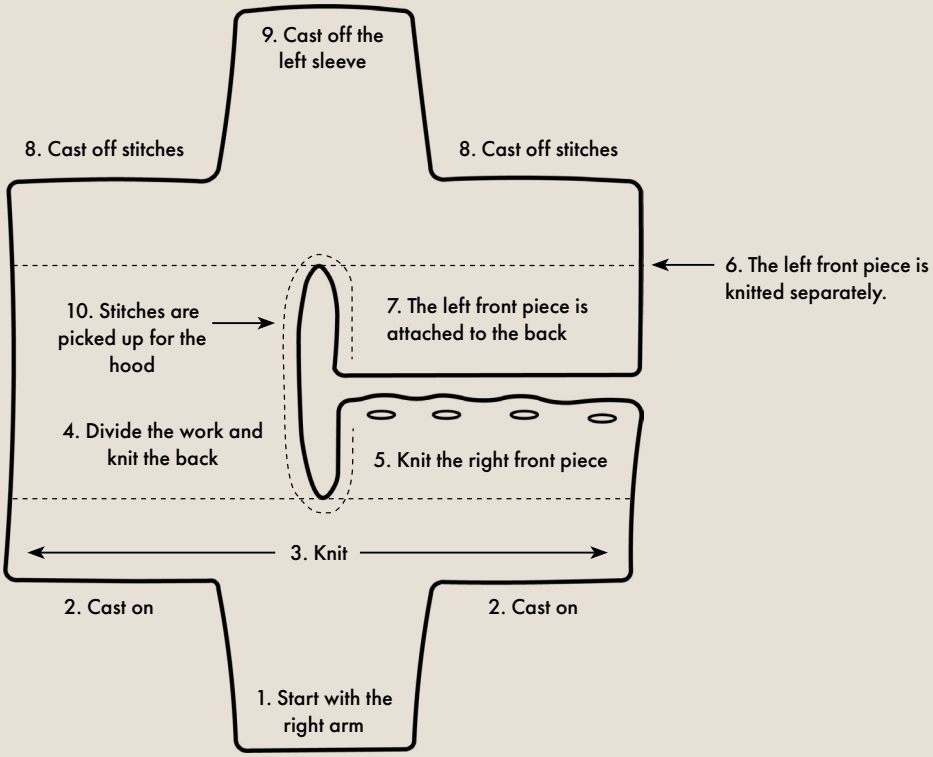
There are a total of **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches on the needle.

LEFT FRONT AND BACK PIECE

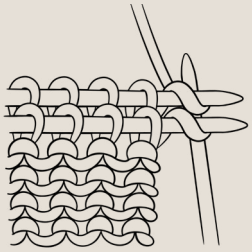
7. *Join the front and back pieces.*

Knit the front piece's **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches and then the back piece's **71 (81) 98 (112) 123** stitches.
There are a total of **142 (162) 196 (224) 246** stitches on the needle.
Place a marker. From here, the work will be measured next time.

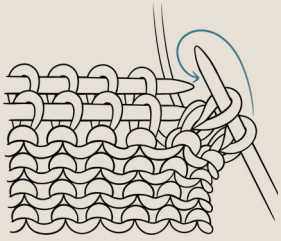
The Direction of Knitting the Sweater



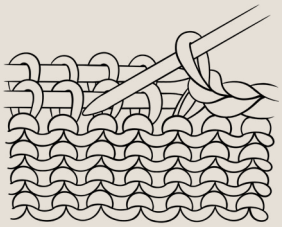
Casting off and joining two rows



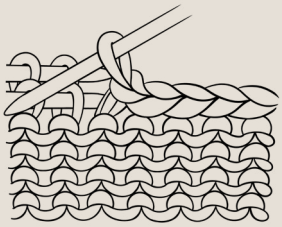
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.



3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.



4. Repeat.

8. Knit until the work from the marker has the same number of garter ridges as on the right side.
These are the garter ridges from the neck opening to the **2**nd marker that was placed before casting on stitches for the front and back pieces.

Cast off the front piece's **44 (49) 59 (71) 80** stitches on the right side, knit to the end of the row.

Cast off the back piece's **44 (49) 59 (71) 80** stitches on the wrong side, knit to the end of the row.

There are a total of **54 (64) 78 (82) 86** stitches on the needle.

Cast off **2** stitches at the beginning of the next **4 (6) 6 (6) 6** rows.

There are a total of **46 (52) 66 (70) 74** stitches on the needle.

Place a marker. From here, the work will be measured next time.

LEFT SLEEVE

9. From the marker, knit the same number of garter ridges as on the right side.

This is the number of garter ridges between the marker at the last increase on the right sleeve and the marker where stitches were cast on for the back piece.

On the next row, decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
Knit **1** stitch,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop,
knit until **3** stitches remain on the needle,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **1** stitch.

Repeat the decreases on every **16**th **(14**th**) 10**th **(12**th**) 12**th row a total of **3 (5) 10 (11) 11** times**.**

There are a total of **40 (42) 46 (48) 52** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the sleeve has the same length as the right sleeve.

Cast off loosely.

HOOD

Using a **3.0** mm circular needle, pick up **91 (95) 103 (111) 121** stitches evenly along the neckline.
Start **8** garter ridges in from the edge of the right front piece and end **8** garter ridges before the edge of the left front piece.

Knit garter stitch back and forth.
Knit for **4** cm.
Increase **6** stitches evenly.

There are a total of **97 (101) 109 (117) 127** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the hood measures **10** cm.
Increase **6** stitches evenly.

There are a total of **103 (107) 115 (123) 133** stitches on the needle.

When the hood measures **18 (19) 21 (22) 23** cm, join it as follows:
Place half of the stitches on a **3.0** mm needle,
hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out,
knit the first stitch from each needle together,
knit the second stitch from each needle together,
pass the first stitch over the second stitch,
continue in this way to the end of the row.
Cast off the last stitch separately.

Fold the sweater and sew the sleeve and side seams together.

EDGES

Crochet a row of crab stitches around the edge of the sweater.
On the bottom edge and around the edge of the hood, crochet **1** crab stitch over **4** rows, skipping the **5**th row to prevent the edge from becoming too loose and wavy.
On the front edges, crochet **1** crab stitch in each stitch.

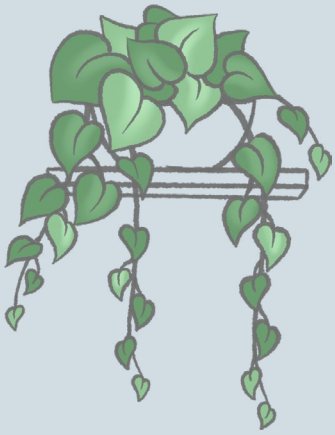
Crab stitches are worked like double crochet stitches, but in reverse – from left to right.
Start in one of the side seams, fasten the yarn with a slip stitch in the first stitch,
insert the hook into the next stitch to the right, pull the yarn through so there are two loops on the hook, pull the yarn through both loops.
Repeat *-* all the way around.

Crochet a row of crab stitches around the edge of the sleeves.
Start on the underside of the sleeve at the seam.
Crochet **1** crab stitch in each stitch.

Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Buttons –

ASSEMBLY WITH FINESSE



When attaching buttons to a knitted project for little ones, it's about safety, durability, and aesthetics. The buttons should not only be securely fastened, but also correctly positioned to avoid causing the cardigan to gape or lose its elegant fit when worn.

General Fastening Without Knots

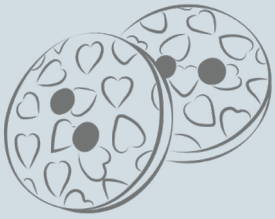
Instead of finishing with knots, it is recommended to secure the threads, by discreetly weaving them through several stitches on the backside. This method creates a smooth finish that looks professional and ensures the thread does not come loose over time. Our YouTube video clearly demonstrates how to secure threads neatly and beautifully—this technique can also be applied when attaching buttons.

KNIT - WEAVE IN ENDS PERFECTLY

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

Placement that Maintains the Fit

When sewing buttons onto a cardigan, it is essential to position them correctly in relation to the buttonholes. We recommend testing the cardigan in a slightly stretched, closed position to clearly see if the buttons are sewn far enough from the button band edge to prevent the button band line from splitting.



ROMPER
Balloon

FOCUS POINTS
- Romper in stocking stitch with flounces.
- Sleeves – stitches are picked up for flounces.
- Legs – stitches are picked up for flounces.
- Button fastening at the back and bottom.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 9 mths
Yarn usage:	150 g (200 g) 250 g
Chest:	28 (31) 34 cm
Length:	35 (41) 47 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 4
	Stitch holder
	Markers

YOKE - BACK

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **40 (44) 46** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit back and forth in stocking stitch. The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit a total of **2** rows in stocking stitch.

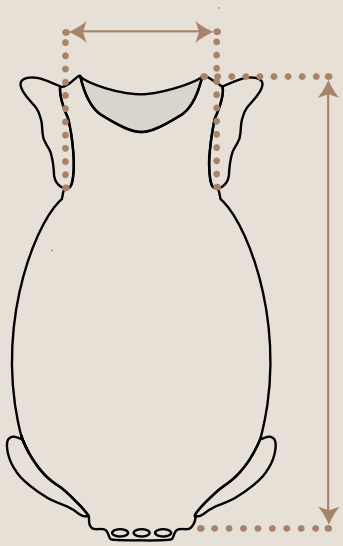
Decrease for the armhole while the back piece is divided in the middle of the back for button bands.
1st row: Knit the edge stitch, knit **2** together, knit **15 (17) 18** stitches.
Place the **17 (19) 20** stitches just knitted on a stitch holder - this is the right side of the back piece.

Knit **19 (21) 22** stitches, knit **2** together, knit the edge stitch - this is the left side of the back piece.

Left side:
2nd row: Purl until there are **4** stitches remaining.
Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
The outer **7** stitches are the button band and are knitted in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1*** for the remainder of the back piece.

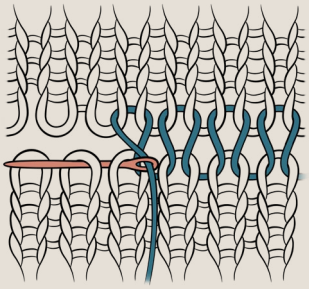
Guide to Measuring & Kitchener stitch

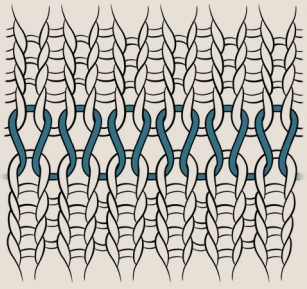
Where to measure



Chest:	28 (31) 34 cm
Length:	35 (41) 47 cm

Kitchener stitch in open stitches





1. **Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.**

2. **Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.**

PICK UP STITCHES ON THE BACK OF THE BUTTON BAND

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

3rd row: Knit **7** stitches in ribbing,
knit until **3** stitches remain,
knit **2** together,
knit the edge stitch.

There are a total of **23 (25) 26** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **7 (8) 8** cm.

Buttonhole:
Knit a buttonhole from the right side as follows:
Knit **3** stitches,
cast off **2** stitches and knit to the end of the row.
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.
Knit until the work measures
8 (9) 9 cm.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Neckline:
1st row:
Knit the first **13 (14) 14** stitches and place them on a stitch holder,
knit to the end of the row.
2nd row: Purl
3rd row: Cast off **2** stitches,
knit to the end of the row.
4th row: Purl
5th row: Cast off **2** stitches,
knit to the end of the row.
6th row: Purl

Place the remaining **6 (7) 8** *stitches on a stitch holder.*

Right side:
1st row: Start on the wrong side.
Pick up **7** stitches from behind the button band or cast on **7** stitches,
purl to the end of the row.

2nd row: Knit the edge stitch,
knit **2** stitches together, knit until there are **7** stitches remaining.
Knit in ribbing *purl **1**, knit **1*** to the end of the row (the button band).

There are a total of **23 (25) 26** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the work measures
8 (9) 9 cm.
The last row is from the right side.

Neckline:
1st row: Knit the first **13 (14) 14** stitches and place them on a stitch holder, knit to the end of the row.
2nd row: Knit
3rd row: Cast off **2** stitches, purl to the end of the row.
4th row: Knit
5th row: Cast off **2** stitches, purl to the end of the row
6th row: Knit

Place the remaining **6 (7) 8** *stitches on a stitch holder.*

YOKE - FRONT

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **(40) 44 (46)** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit back and forth in stocking stitch.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Knit a total of **2** rows in stocking stitch.

Decrease for the armholes on both sides as follows:
1st row:
Knit the edge stitch, knit **2** stitches together, knit until there are **3** stitches remaining, knit **2** stitches together, knit the edge stitch.

2nd row: Purl.
3rd row: As the **1**st row.

There are a total of **36 (40) 42** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the work measures
5 (6) 6 cm.

Neckline:
Place the central **10 (12) 12** stitches on a stitch holder.

Left front piece:
Continue with the left front piece's **13 (14) 15** stitches.
Cast off from the wrong side every **2**nd row for **2,2,1,1,1** stitches.

There are a total of **6 (7) 8** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the front piece is the same height as the back.

Sew the shoulder seam together with Kitchener stitch.

Right front piece:
Continue with the right front piece's **13 (14) 15** stitches.
Cast off from the right side every **2nd** row for **2,2,1,1,1** stitches.

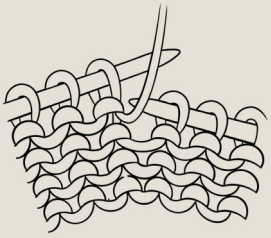
There are a total of **6 (7) 8** stitches on the needle.
Knit until the front piece is the same height as the back.

Sew the shoulder seam together with Kitchener stitch.

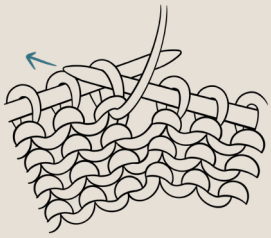
FLOUNCE IN ARMHOLE

Right and left sleeve flounce are worked identically.
Pick up stitches in the armhole with a **3.0** mm needle.

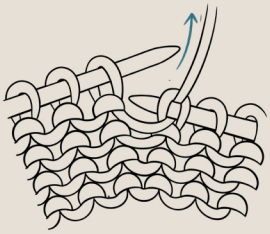
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

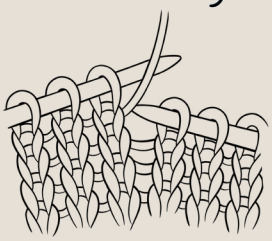


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

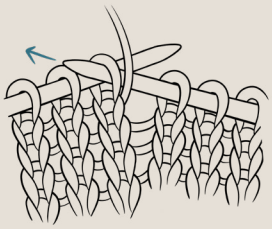


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

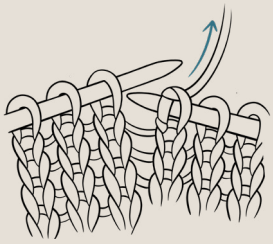
Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

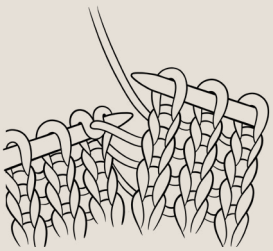


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

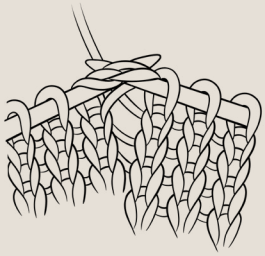


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

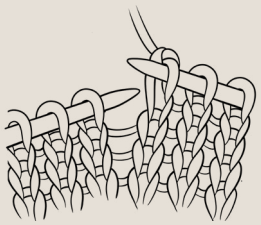
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

Start at the row after the last decrease and end at the row before the last decrease.
Pick up stitches as follows:
Pick up *__1__ stitch in __3__ rows, skip __1__ row*.
Work back and forth in stocking stitch. The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.

__1__st row: Purl with increases:
knit __1__ edge stitch,
purl __1__, __2__ x (purl __2__ in __1__ stitch) - end with __1__ edge stitch.

Now, work German short rows.
__2__nd row: Knit until there are __10__ stitches remaining- turn the work on the wrong side and let the yarn lie on the wrong side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch as if to knit purl-wise, lead the yarn over the right needle, creating two "legs" on the stitch and tighten the yarn.

__3__rd row: Purl until there are __10__ stitches remaining - turn the work on the right side and let the yarn lie on the right side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch as if to knit purl-wise, lead the yarn over the right needle, creating two "legs" on the stitch and tighten the yarn.

Repeat the __2__nd and __3__rd row, but with __10__ more stitches at each turn, meaning with __20, 30__ and __40__ stitches on each side.
A total of __4__ turns on each side.

The last turn ensures that the next row starts from the right side and begins around the shoulder.

Knit to the end of the row.
Knit the two "legs" of the German short row stitches together into one stitch.
Knit the next row from the wrong side knitwise and knit the German short row stitches together into one stitch.
Knit a row knitwise from the right side.
Knit a row knitwise from the wrong side, while casting off.

NECKLINE

Using a __2.5__ mm needle, pick up stitches evenly around the neckline.
Start by knitting the stitches from the stitch holder on the left back piece.
Pick up stitches evenly down to the stitch holder on the front piece.

Knit the stitches from the stitch holder on the front piece.
Pick up stitches evenly up to the stitch holder on the right back piece.

Knit the stitches from the stitch holder on the right back piece.
Knit one row.

On the next row, knit an I-cord edge as follows:
Cast on __2__ stitches at the beginning of the row
*knit __1__, knit __2__ stitches together through the back loop.
There are __2__ stitches on the right needle.
Place the __2__ stitches back onto the left needle*.
Repeat until there are __2__ remaining.
Slip __1__ stitch loosely, knit __1__ stitch, pass the slipped stitch over.

THE BOTTOM PART

Using a __3.0__ mm needle, pick up stitches along the bottom edge of the front piece and the back piece. Start on the front piece.

Pick up __40 (44) 46__ stitches on the front piece and __40 (44) 46__ stitches on the back piece.
There are a total of __80 (88) 92__ stitches on the needle.

Place a marker at the start of the round and another after __40 (44) 46__ stitches.
The markers indicate the right and left sides of the work.

Knit stocking stitch in the round.

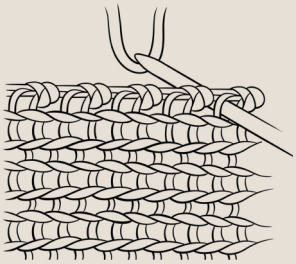
Increases:
On the __1__st round, increase as follows:

__Size 3 mths__: Knit __1__ *knit __2__, knit __3__ stitches into one stitch* - repeat __13__ times, knit __1__.
Repeat * - * to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of __132__ stitches on the needle.

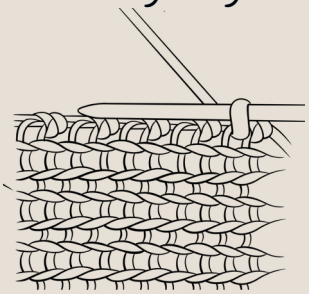
__Size 6 mths__: **Knit __2,__ knit __2__ stitches into one stitch *knit __2__, knit __3__ stitches into one stitch* - repeat __13__ times, knit __2__**.
repeat ** - ** to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of __142__ stitches on the needle.

__Size 9 mths__: Knit __1__ *knit __2__, knit __3__ stitches into one stitch* - repeat __15__ times, knit __1__.

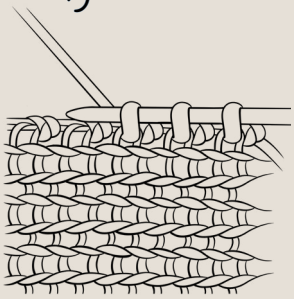
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge.



1. Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.

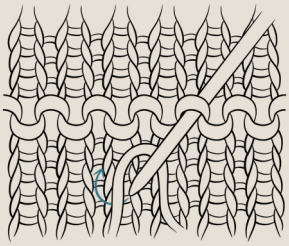


2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.

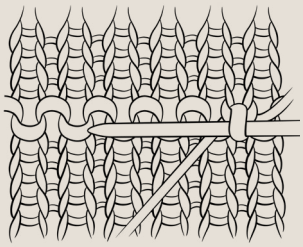


3. Repeat. (Shown here in every 2nd stitch).

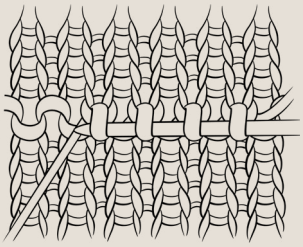
Picking up stitches in garter ridge for flounce when knitting back and forth.



1. Insert the needle through the top stitch, from above. Let the yarn lie in front of the needle.



2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.



3. Repeat. The first row afterwards is a knit row.

Repeat * - * to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of **152** stitches on the needle.

On the **2**nd round, increase by **10 (12) 14** stitches as follows:
Size 3 mths: Knit **12** stitches, increase by **1** *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **4** times, knit **14** stitches, move the marker.
Knit **12** stitches, increase by **1**, *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **4** times, knit to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of **142** stitches on the needle.
Size 6 mths: Knit **11** stitches, increase by **1** *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **5** times, knit **11** stitches, move the marker.
Knit **11** stitches, increase by **1**, *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **5** times, knit to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of **154** stitches on the needle.
Size 9 mths: Knit **8** stitches,

increase by **1** *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **6** times, knit **8** stitches, move the marker.
Knit **8** stitches, increase by **1**, *knit **10** stitches, increase by **1*** - repeat * - * a total of **6** times, knit to the beginning of the round.
There are a total of **166** stitches on the needle.

After increases, continue as follows:
When the bottom part measures **7.5** cm, increase by **1** stitch on each side of the markers.
There are a total of **146 (158) 170** stitches on the needle.

When the bottom part measures **12.5** cm, increase by **1** stitch on each side of the markers.
There are a total of **150 (162) 174** stitches on the needle.

When the bottom part measures **17.5 (20.5) 26.5** cm, the work is divided.

The front piece:
Knit the front piece's **75 (81) 87** stitches and place the back piece's **75 (81) 87** stitches on a stitch holder.
Continue to knit back and forth in stocking stitch.

Knit German short rows as on the flounce at the sleeve.

Turn at
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28,
(**2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30**)
2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32 stitches.

There are a total of **28 (30) 32** stitches remaining on each side.

Knit **12** rows of stocking stitch over the remaining **19 (21) 23** stitches in the middle. The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.
Continue in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***, with **1** edge stitch on each side.

Buttonholes:
On the **3**rd row, knit **3** buttonholes:
Knit **3** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, knit **3 (4) 5** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, knit **3 (4) 5** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, knit **4** stitches.

On the **4**th row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

From the **5**th row, slip the edge stitch loosely to create a neat edge.

Knit a total of **8** rows in ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing from the right side.

The back piece:
The back piece is knitted like the front piece, but without buttonholes.

THE EDGE IN THE LEGS

The edge consists of a rib on the inside and a flounce on the outside.

The ribbing:
Start at the crotch with a **2.5** mm needle.
Pick up **4** stitches in the top **4** rows of ribbing, pick up **9** stitches in the straight stocking stitch section.

Knit the stitches with German short rows, **28 (30) 32** stitches from the front piece and **28 (30) 32** stitches from the back piece, knit the German short row stitches together as on the sleeve flounce.

Pick up **9** stitches in the straight stocking stitch section,
Pick up **4** stitches in the top **4** rows of ribbing.
There are a total of **82 (86) 90** stitches on the needle.

Knit **1** row knitwise from the wrong side. This knit row is used to pick up stitches for the flounce.

Continue in ribbing *purl **1**, knit **1***.
Knit **10 (10) 10** stitches ribbing *purl **1**, knit **2** together* - repeat until there are **9 (10) 8** stitches remaining, knit them in ribbing without decreases.
Knit a total of **4** rows in ribbing and cast off in ribbing from the right side.

The Flounce:
With a **2.5** mm needle, pick up **82 (86) 90** stitches in the ridge before the ribbing.
Pick up stitches in the bar that faces upwards towards the body, so the bottom bar is hidden.

On the first row (right side), increase as follows:
Knit **2 (1) 0** *knit **4**, knit **3** into one stitch* - end with knit **5**.

There are a total of **112 (118) 124** stitches on the needle.
Knit **1** row purl.

The Timeless Value
OF HAND-KNITTED PIECES

In a world where everything moves fast and new things constantly tempt us, it's worth pausing to consider what we truly value. When we knit for the little ones, it's not just yarn and stitches; it's love and time woven into every single row.

Imagine choosing the perfect pattern, perhaps a sweet little jumper or a soft baby blanket. You hold the yarn in your hands, feeling its softness, thinking about how it will feel against your child's skin. Every stitch you knit is filled with thoughts of the moments you will share.

When the project is finished, you wash it gently and lay it flat to dry. You look at it, knowing that it's not just a piece of clothing but a part of a story - a story of your care and dedication.

> **"By creating something with our own hands that lasts, we contribute to a more sustainable way of consuming.**

And it doesn't stop there. When your child outgrows it, it can be passed down to a little brother, sister, or perhaps saved for the next generation. Every time it is brought out again, it carries memories and becomes part of the family's story.

By creating something with our own hands that lasts, we contribute to a more sustainable way of consuming. We choose quality over quantity and give our children the value of something unique and personal.

So next time you start a new knitting project, remember that it is more than just a craft. It is a gift that can last for generations, filled with love and history.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit German short rows as on the flounce in the armhole, with **12, 24, 36** and **48** stitches on each side.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

After the last turn is knitted, continue on the right side.
Knit to the end of the row.
Knit the two "legs" of the German short row stitches together into one stitch.

Knit the next row from the wrong side, and here the German short row stitches are also knitted together into one stitch.
Knit a row from the right side.
Knit a row from the wrong side, while also casting off.

Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

I-CORD EDGE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

KNIT 3 STITCHES INTO 1 STITCH

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

ROMPER
Cable

FOCUS POINTS

- Romper in stocking stitch with cables.
- Cable pattern over 4 rows.
- Button fastening at the shoulder.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1 yr
Yarn usage:	150 g (150 g) 200 g
Chest:	48 (52) 56 cm
Length:	33 (37) 40 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 2 Stitch holder Marker Cable Needle

LEGS

Right and left leg are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **64 (72) 80** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit a total of **8 (10) 12** rounds in ribbing.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

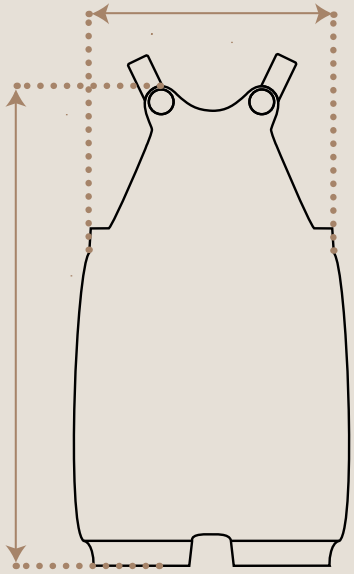
THE TROUSERS

Join the legs for the trousers. Knit in the round on a ***3.0*** *mm circular needle in stocking stitch:*

Knit the first **32 (36) 40** stitches of the first leg,
place a marker (left side),
knit the last **32 (36) 40** stitches of the first leg,
cast on **12** stitches, this is the seam between the legs.
Knit the first **32 (36) 40** stitches on the second leg,
place a marker (right side),
knit the last **32 (36) 40** stitches on the second leg,
cast on **12** stitches, this is the seam between the legs.
There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

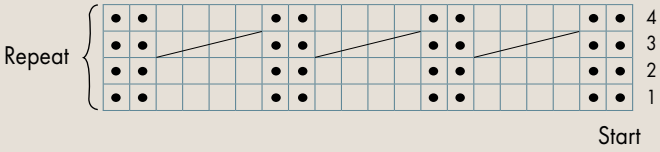
Guide to Measuring & Chart

Where to measure



Chest:	48 (52) 56 cm
Length:	33 (37) 40 cm

CHART



• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

□ = Knit on right side, purl on wrong side.

= Cable: Place the first **2** stitches onto a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.

2nd round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.

3rd round: *purl **2**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle* - repeat, purl **2**.

4th round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.

Knit to the first marker.
This is the start of the round on the left side.

Divide as follows:
28 (32) 36 stitches in stocking stitch, **20** stitches following the chart, stocking stitch to the end of the round. Continue knitting in the round in stocking stitch, with **20** stitches following the chart, placed in the centre of the front piece.

Knit until the work measures **15 (17) 19** cm.

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:

Knit until **7** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **7** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Note: *It is important to tighten the turning stitches well, otherwise holes*

will form.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn,
that is with **14, 21** and **28** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.

Decreases at the sides:
*Knit to **3** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** together through the back loops,
knit **2**,
knit **2** together* - repeat on the other side.

Repeat every **6**th round a total of **4 (5) 6** times.
There are a total of **136 (148) 160** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **23 (25) 27** cm at the centre front. Measure on the front piece, as the back piece is higher due to the German short rows.

End with round **4** in the chart, to ensure the pattern aligns when the work is later divided and knitted back and forth.

Armhole:
Now knit rib stitches to shape the edge of the armhole and decrease so the armhole becomes slanted.

Knit as follows:
10 stitches in ribbing
*purl **1**, knit **1***,
knit **2** together,
12 (15) 18 stitches in stocking stitch,
20 stitches following the chart,
12 (15) 18 stitches in stocking stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
19 stitches in ribbing
*knit **1**,
purl **1***,
knit **2** together,
46 (52) 58 stitches in stocking stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
9 stitches in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Repeat the decreases every **2**nd round.
Decrease on each side of the rib stitches, which means **4** decreases each time.

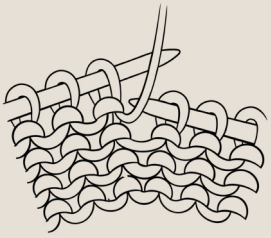
Knit a total of **8 (8) 10** rounds with ribbing on the sides.
There are a total of **120 (132) 140** stitches on the needle.

Cast off for the armhole as follows:
Cast off **3** stitches in ribbing,
7 stitches in ribbing,
knit **2** together,
8 (11) 13 stitches in stocking stitch,
20 stitches following the chart,
8 (11) 13 stitches in stocking stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
7 stitches in ribbing,
cast off **5** stitches in ribbing,
7 stitches in ribbing,
knit **2** together,
38 (44) 48 stitches in stocking stitch,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
7 stitches in ribbing,
cast off **2** stitches in ribbing.

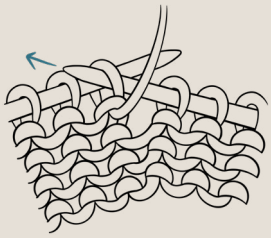
There are a total of **52 (58) 62** stitches on the front piece and **54 (60) 64** stitches on the back piece.

Cut the yarn. Continue with the front piece.
Place the stitches of the back piece on a stitch holder.

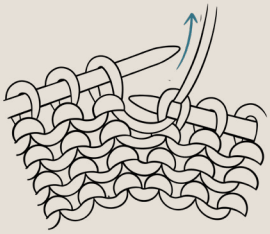
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



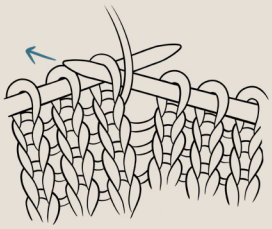
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



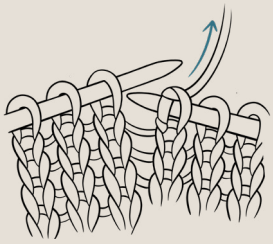
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

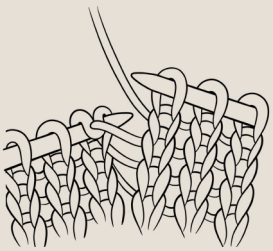


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

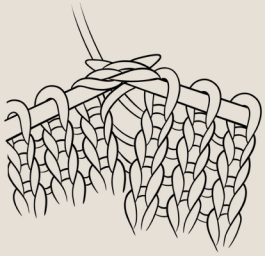


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

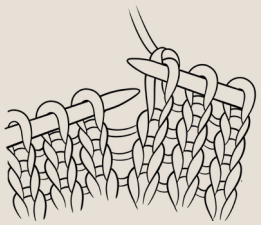
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

FRONT PIECE

Knit back and forth.
Knit stocking stitch with cables in the centre and **7** stitches of ribbing on each side.

Repeat the decreases after the first **7** rib stitches and before the last **7** rib stitches every **2**nd row, a total of **8 (11) 13** times.

There are a total of **36** stitches left on the needle.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Finishing with a ribbed edge:
Knit in ribbing over all stitches.
To ensure the rib stitches align, knit the **1**st row as follows:
7 stitches in ribbing,
knit **2** together purlwise,
knit in ribbing to the end of the row.
There are a total of **35** stitches on the needle.

Knit **4** rows of ribbing.

Buttonhole:
Knit **4** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, knit until **6** stitches remain, cast off **2** stitches, knit **4** stitches.
On the next row, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off stitches.

Knit a total of **10** rows in ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing from the right side.

BACK PIECE

Place the **54 (60) 64** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit stocking stitch back and forth, with **7** stitches of ribbing on each side.

Knit decreases as on the front piece until there are a total of **38** stitches left on the needle.
The last row is from the wrong side.

Finishing with a ribbed edge:
Knit ribs over all stitches.
To ensure the rib stitches align, knit the **1**st row as follows:
7 stitches in ribbing,
knit **2** together purlwise,
knit in ribbing to the end of the row.
There are a total of **37** stitches on the needle.

Knit **10** rows of ribbing.

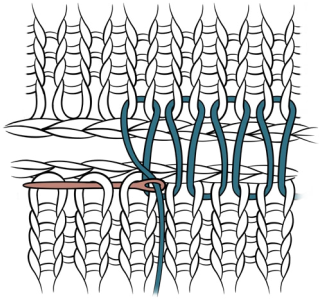
Straps:
Knit **9** stitches in ribbing,
cast off **19** stitches in ribbing,
knit **9** stitches in ribbing.

Continue to knit in ribbing over the **9** stitches forming the shoulder strap.
Knit until the strap measures a total of **7 (8) 10** cm.

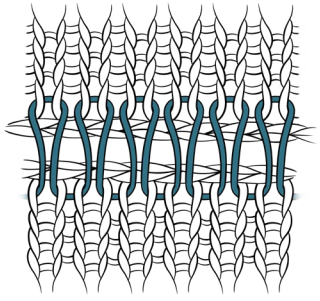
Cast off in ribbing from the right side.
Knit the other strap in the same way.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

May we present

THE GREAT UNRAVELLING DILEMMA

Discovering mistakes in the middle of a project is a situation every knitter has experienced, and the emotions that arise in that moment can range from frustration to a sense of triumph after fixing the error.

When Reality Hits: About Knitting Mistakes and The Great Unravelling Dilemma.

There are few moments in a knitter's life as full of mixed emotions as the moment when you discover a mistake in your knitting project. Perhaps you have made great progress, spent hours knitting with love and concentration, and then – suddenly – you see it. A single mistake. A stray stitch, a misunderstood instruction, a hole that shouldn't be there, or perhaps an entire section where the pattern has been misinterpreted.

The First Reaction: 'It's not me, it's the pattern!´

It must be the pattern that's wrong. How else could there suddenly be one stitch too many or too few? There is almost a sense of relief in being able to blame the pattern – until you read the instructions again, and it slowly dawns on you that the mistake might not be the pattern's fault after all.

The Admission: 'Okay, it was me... '

After a deep sigh, acceptance sets in. Maybe you misread the instructions, miscounted, or were simply too absorbed in a good podcast while knitting. The mistake is yours, and now you stand at a crossroads: Should you unravel and fix the error, or try to work around it?

The Great Unravelling Dilemma

There are two types of knitters in the world: those who unravel immediately and those who hesitate. For the first group, the decision is clear. They know that the mistake will keep bothering them until it is fixed, and they find a sense of peace in unravelling and starting over. For them, there is a special satisfaction knowing that their work is flawless, even if it required some extra effort.

For the hesitant knitters, the decision is not so simple. They deliberate, weighing the pros and cons. Maybe the mistake can be hidden? Maybe they are the only ones who will ever notice that tiny hole or the missing stitch? But they also know that it will linger in the back of their mind – that little voice whispering: "You could have fixed it."

Facing the Mistake: a Learning Experience

For all knitters, no matter which type they are, discovering a mistake is a reminder that knitting is not just about creating something beautiful. It is also about the process – about learning, adjusting, and growing as a knitter. Every mistake is part of this journey, and whether you choose to unravel or not, it is an opportunity to learn something new – about yourself, your craft, and perhaps even about finding patience in a busy world.

And when you finally decide to unravel – if that is the choice you make – know that you are not alone. Every single knitter has been in the exact same situation. And even though it may be a difficult decision, there is an indescribable satisfaction in seeing the flawless piece take shape after making the choice. So remember: Knitting is not just about the finished project, but about the journey – with all its ups and downs.

PRAM SUIT
with ears

FOCUS POINTS
- Pram suit with a hood.
- Cables on the front piece.
- Moss stitch on the entire back piece.
- Sleeves – stitches picked up at the armhole.
- Hood – stitches picked up at the neckline.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	350 g (400 g) 450 g
Chest:	53 (58) 64 cm
Length:	53 (60) 70 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 44 rows in moss stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (60 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 6 (7) 8
	Stitch holder
	Markers
	Cable needle

RIGHT LEG

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **52 (56) 60** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in rib
*knit **2**, purl **2***.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
This is the inner side of the leg.
Knit for **5** cm.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.

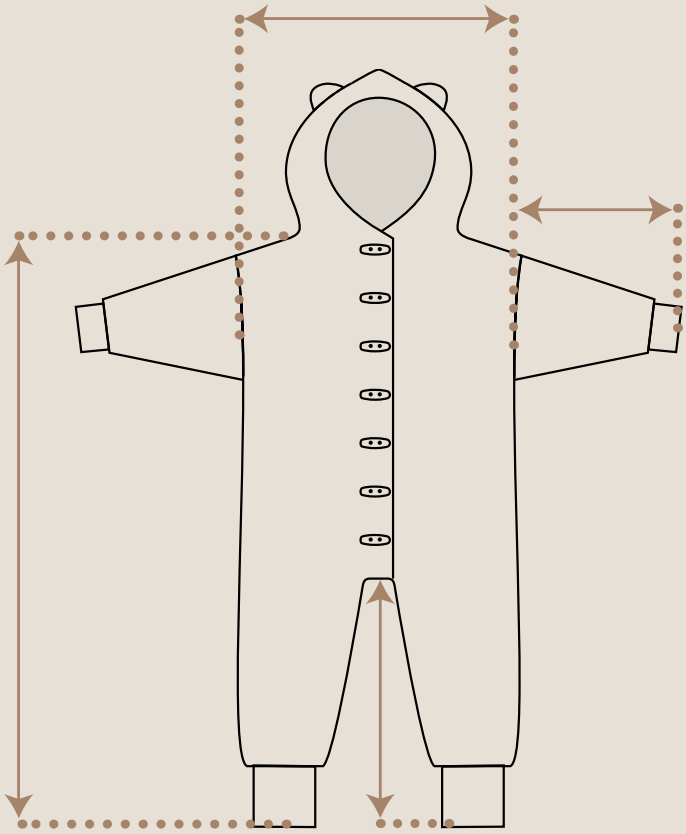
Divide the stitches as follows:
6 (8) 10 stitches in moss stitch,
14 stitches in cable pattern according to the chart,
32 (34) 36 stitches in moss stitch.

Knit **8 (10) 14** rounds.

Increases:
Knit the first stitch,

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	53 (58) 64 cm
Length:	53 (60) 70 cm
Sleeve length:	15 (18) 22 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm

increase one stitch by lifting the bar between the stitches,
knit it through the back loop as a knit or purl stitch so it fits into the moss stitch and the pattern continues correctly,
knit the rest of the round,
increase one stitch after the last stitch of the round by lifting the bar between the stitches,
knit it through the back loop as a knit or purl stitch so it fits into the moss stitch and the pattern continues correctly.

Repeat these increases every **6**th round a total of **8 (10) 12** times.

There are a total of **68 (76) 84** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures **21 (24) 28** cm.

The remainder of the suit is knitted back and forth.
The cables should be knitted on a right-side row. Therefore, the last round on the leg should be row 1 or 3 in the chart to ensure the pattern aligns correctly when knitting back and forth.

Cut the yarn.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT LEG

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **52 (56) 60** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round in rib *knit **2**, purl **2***.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round. This marks the inner side of the leg.

Knit for **5** cm.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Divide the stitches as follows:
32 (34) 36 stitches in moss stitch,
14 stitches in cable pattern according to chart,
6 (8) 10 stitches in moss stitch.

Knit **8 (10) 14** rounds.

Increases:
Knit the increases as on the right leg.
Repeat the increases every **6th** round a total of **8 (10) 12** times.

There are a total of **68 (76) 84** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures **21 (24) 28** cm.

End with the 1st or 3rd row in the cable pattern.

Cut the yarn.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK AND FRONT PIECE

Once the legs are knitted, join the suit.
To provide the necessary width, cast on stitches at the back between the legs and on each side for the front edges.

With a **3.0** mm needle, cast on **9** stitches for the right front edge, place the stitches from the right leg onto a **3.0** mm needle and knit in moss stitch with cable pattern.
Cast on **8** stitches at the center back, place the stitches from the left leg onto a **3.0** mm needle and work in moss stitch with cable pattern, cast on **9** stitches for the left front edge.

There are a total of **162 (178) 194** stitches on the needle.

Knit back and forth as follows:
Knit the **9** stitches for the front edges in knit stitch on all rows,
continue the cables from the legs throughout the rest of the work,
knit the remaining stitches in moss stitch.

Knit for **4** cm.

The next row is a right-side row.

First buttonhole:
Knit **4** stitches, cast off **2** stitches, and knit to the end of the row.
On the next row, cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

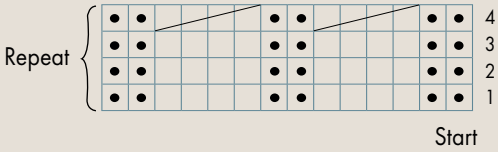
*The pram suit has a total of **6 (7) 8** buttonholes with approximately **5** cm spacing, and the buttonholes are on the right front piece.*
The last buttonhole is made on the hood.

Knit until the work from the join at the legs measures **20 (23) 28** cm.

The work is divided for back and front pieces.

Divide for back and front pieces on the right side:
9 stitches in knit stitch (front edge),
14 (18) 22 stitches in moss stitch (front piece),
14 stitches in cable pattern according to chart (front piece),
6 stitches in moss stitch (front piece),

CHART



• = Purl on right side, knit on wrong side.
□ = Knit on right side, purl on wrong side.
= Cable, place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
2nd round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
3rd round: *purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
4th round: *purl **2**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, then knit the stitches from the cable needle* - repeat, purl **2**.

place a marker.
76 (84) 92 stitches in moss stitch (back piece),
place a marker.
6 stitches in oss stitch (front piece),
14 stitches in cable pattern according to chart (front piece),
14 (18) 22 stitches in moss stitch (front piece),
9 stitches in knit stitch (front edge).

Continue with the **43 (47) 51** *stitches of the right front piece.*
Place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.

RIGHT FRONT PIECE

Knit until the front piece measures a total of **28.5 (32.5) 37.5** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches of the front edge on a stitch holder.
Cast off on the right side every **2nd** row as follows: **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,2) 5,5,4,3,2,1** stitches.
There are a total of **18 (20) 22** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **12 (13) 14** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

LEFT FRONT PIECE

Place the **43 (47) 51** stitches of the left front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit until the front piece measures a total of **28.5 (32.5) 37.5** cm.

Neckline:
Place the **9** stitches of the front edge on a stitch holder.
Cast off on the wrong side every **2nd** row as follows: **5,4,4,2,1 (5,4,4,3,2) 5,5,4,3,2,1** stitches.
There are a total of **18 (20) 22** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the armhole measures **12 (13) 14** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

Place the **76 (84) 92** stitches of the back piece on a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **31 (35) 40.5** cm.

Place the central **36 (40) 44** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right shoulder:
Knit **20 (22) 24** stitches.
Turn and cast off **2** stitches for the neck.
Knit until the back piece measures

a total of **32 (36) 42** cm.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows with the remaining **20 (22) 24** stitches.
Cast off **2** stitches for the neck.

Knit until the back piece measures a total of **32 (36) 42** cm.

Join the shoulder seam as follows:
Place the stitches from the front piece on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from each needle together,
knit the second stitch from each needle together,
pass the first stitch over.
Continue in this way until the end of the row.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
With a **3.0** needle, evenly pick up **70 (76) 82** stitches around the armhole.

Divide the stitches as follows:
28 (31) 34 stitches in moss stitch,
14 stitches in cable pattern according to chart,
28 (31) 34 stitches in moss stitch.
Place a marker (center under the sleeve).

Knit in the round as the stitches appear.
Knit **7 (4) 3** rounds.
Decrease **1** stitch on each side of the marker as follows:
Knit **2** stitches together to maintain the moss stitch and ensure the pattern continues correctly,
knit until the last **2** stitches of the round,
knit **2** stitches together through the back loop to maintain the moss stitch and ensure the pattern continues correctly.

Repeat the decrease every **3rd (4th) 5th** round a total of **13 (14) 15** times.
There are a total of **44 (48) 52** stitches on the needle.

When the sleeve measures **12 (14) 17** cm, switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in the round in ribbing *knit **2**, purl **2***.
Knit **3** cm of ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

HOOD

The hood is knitted on a **3.0** *mm circular needle by picking up stitches along the neckline and knitting the stitches from the front edges that are on the stitch holders.*

Begin at the stitch holder for the right front edge,
knit the **9** stitches of the front edge,
evenly pick up **72 (80) 88** stitches across to the stitch holder for the left front edge,
knit the **9** stitches of the left front edge.
There are a total of **90 (98) 106** stitches on the needle.

Knit back and forth.
Knit **3** rows in garter stitch.
Knit one row in garter stitch, creating the last buttonhole.
Knit **3** more rows in garter stitch.

Divide the stitches for the hood as follows:
Knit **9** stitches,
72 (80) 88 stitches in moss stitch,
knit **9** stitches.

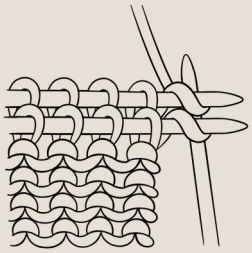
Knit the first and last **9** stitches (edge).
Knit moss stitch between the edge stitches.
Knit **6** rows.

Increases:
Knit **9** stitches,
knit one increase by lifting the bar between the stitches,
knit it through the back loop as a knit or purl stitch to fit into the moss stitch and maintain the pattern,
knit until the last **9** stitches,
knit one increase by lifting the bar between the stitches,
knit it through the back loop as a knit or purl stitch to fit into the moss stitch and maintain the pattern,
knit **9** stitches.

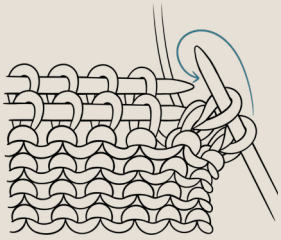
Repeat the increase every **10**th row a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **102 (110) 118** stitches on the needle.

When the hood measures **18 (20) 20** cm, join it as follows:
Place half of the stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the first stitch from each needle together,
knit the second stitch from each

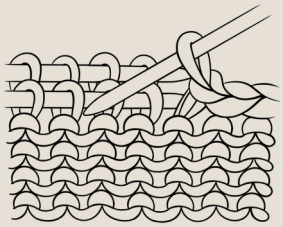
Casting off and joining two rows



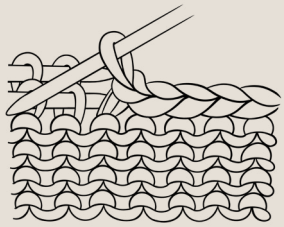
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.



3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.



4. Repeat.

needle together,
pass the first stitch over.
Continue in this way until the end of the row.

EARS

The ears are knitted in the round in moss stitch.
Decreases are worked along the edge to shape them correctly.

Cast on **34** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle and knit in the round in moss stitch *knit **1**, purl **1***.
The beginning of the round is at the back center of the ear.
Place a marker on the **9**th and the **25**th stitches, these are knitted on all rounds and mark the edge of the ear.

Knit **8** rounds.

Decreases:
9th round:
Knit **7** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as follows: slip **2** stitches onto the right needle with the yarn behind the stitches as if to knit them together, knit **1** stitch, pass the **2** slipped stitches over the knitted stitch.
knit **13** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as above,
knit **8** stitches.
There are a total of **30** stitches on the needle.

10th round:
Knit one round without decreases.

11th round:
Knit **6** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **11** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **7** stitches.

DECREASE ON EAR

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

There are a total of **26** stitches on the needle.

12th round:
Knit one round without decreases.

13th round:
Knit **5** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **9** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **6** stitches.
There are a total of **22** stitches on the needle.

14th round:
Knit one round without decreases.

15th round:
Knit **4** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **7** stitches,
Knit **3** stitches together as in round 9,
knit **5** stitches.
There are a total of **18** stitches on the needle.
Cut the yarn and pull it through the remaining stitches.
Tighten and secure the end.

The beginning of the round should face backwards.
Fold the ear so that the edges with the decreases meet.
Sew it together along the bottom edge.
Place the bottom of the ear **3** *cm from the seam at the top of the hood and* **6** *cm from the front edge, and sew it on.*

Assembly:
Sew together between the legs.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

SEWING ON EARS

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

ROMPER
Stripe

FOCUS POINTS
- Romper with legs in stocking stitch and stripes.
- Button fastening at the shoulders.
- Sleeves – stitches are picked up at the armhole.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1 yr
Yarn usage:	Colour A: 150 g (150 g) 200 g
	Colour B: 50 g (50 g) 50 g
Chest:	42 (47) 52 cm
Length:	36 (41) 45 cm
Sleeve length:	6.5 (7) 7.5 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch
	= 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
	(40 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons
	Stitch holder
	Markers

Buttons
22891

Yarn
Caramel brown 17774
White 17750

LEGS

Right and left leg are worked identically.
Start from the bottom.
Cast on **58** (**66**) **74** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle with colour A.
Knit in the round in ribbing
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **7** rounds in ribbing.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Continue in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit a total of **5** (**6**) **7** cm.

Cut the yarn, but only on the first leg.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

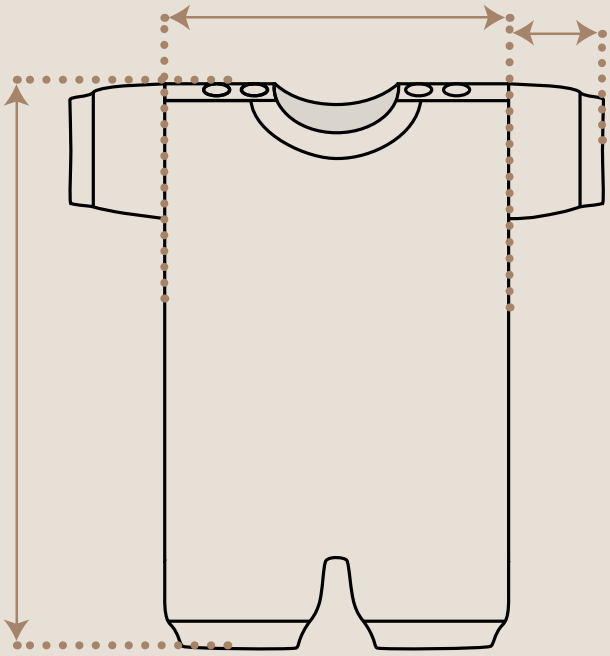
TROUSERS

Join the legs for the trousers.
*Knit in the round on a **3.0** mm circular needle in stocking stitch.*
Continue with the leg where the yarn has not been cut.

Knit **58** (**66**) **74** stitches,
place a marker,
cast on **12** stitches – this forms the

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Chest:	42 (47) 52 cm
Length:	36 (41) 45 cm
Sleeve length:	6,5 (7) 7,5 cm

front gusset,
place a marker,
knit **58 (66) 74** stitches from the other leg,
place a marker,
cast on **12** stitches - this forms the back gusset,
place a marker.
There are a total of **140 (156) 172** stitches on the needle.

Knit **10** rounds.

Gusset:
Decrease on each side of the **12** central stitches in the gusset as follows:
*Knit **2** stitches together,
knit until the next marker,
slip **2** stitches knitwise, **1** at a time,
place them back on the left needle,
knit them together through the back loop,
move the marker to the right needle,
knit **12** stitches,
move the marker to the right needle.*
Repeat from *-*.

Decrease on every **2**nd round a total of **6** times.

There are a total of **116 (132) 148** stitches on the needle.
Remove the first **3** markers.
The last marker indicates the start of the round and should not be removed.

Knit until the trousers measure **13 (15) 17** cm from the cast-on stitches in the gusset.

Divide for back and front pieces as follows:
Knit **23 (27) 31** stitches (back piece),
place a marker (left side),
knit **58 (66) 74** stitches (front piece),
place a marker (right side),
knit **35 (39) 43** stitches (back piece),
remove the marker.

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **6** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle,
so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **6** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch,
tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **6** stitches less at each turn, that is with **12, 18** and **24** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.

The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
The round now begins on the left side.
Knit **1** round with colour A.

Knit stripes *__2__ rounds in colour B, **4** rounds in colour A*.

Knit until the front piece measures **22 (25) 27** cm from the cast-on stitches in the gusset.
Measure on the front piece, as the back piece is higher due to the short rows.

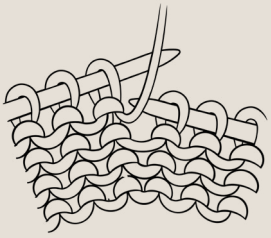
Divide for armholes:
Continue with the back piece.
Place the stitches of the front piece on a stitch holder.

BACK PIECE

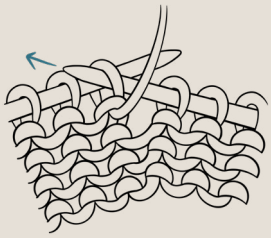
Work in stocking stitch back and forth. The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Knit until the armhole measures **7 (8) 9** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.
Place the central **24 (28) 32** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right Shoulder:
Knit **17 (19) 21** stitches.
Turn and cast off **2** stitches at the neck edge.
Continue knitting until the armhole measures **8 (9) 10** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.

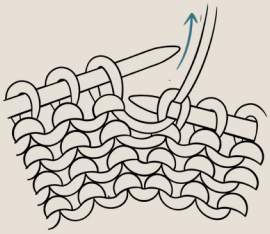
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



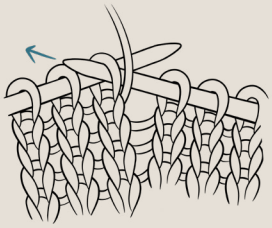
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



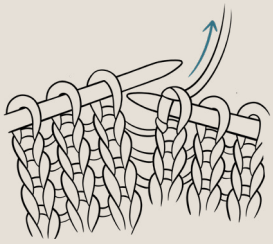
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

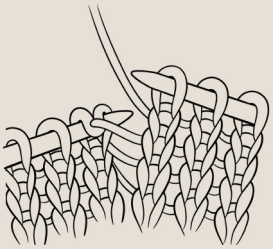


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

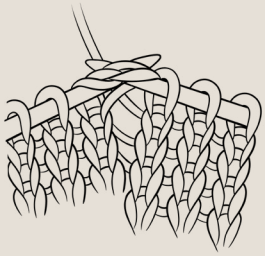


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

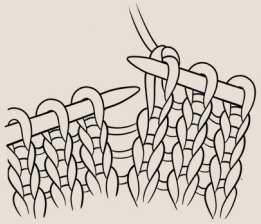
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and colour A.
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch.
Knit **8** rows in ribbing
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Left shoulder:
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch with the remaining **17 (19) 21** stitches.
Cast off **2** stitches at the neck edge.
Continue knitting until the armhole measures **8 (9) 10** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and colour A.
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch.
Knit **8** rows in ribbing
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.

Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

FRONT PIECE

Place the **58 (66) 74** stitches of the front piece on a **3.0** mm circular needle.
Work in stocking stitch back and forth. The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Knit until the armhole measures **4 (5) 6** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.
Place the central **14 (18) 22** stitches on a stitch holder for the neck.

Right shoulder:
Cast off on the right side every **2**nd row as follows: **2,2,1,1,1** stitches.
There are a total of **15 (17) 19** stitches on the needle.

Continue knitting until the armhole measures **8 (9) 10** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and colour A.
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch.
Knit in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Knit **3** rows.

Buttonhole:
Knit **7 (8) 9** stitches**,**
cast off **2** stitches,
knit **6 (7) 8** stitches.
On the next row, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off stitches.

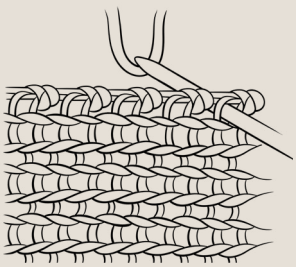
Knit a total of **8** rows in ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Left shoulder:
Cast off on the wrong side every **2**nd row as follows: **2,2,1,1,1** stitches.
There are a total of **15 (17) 19** stitches on the needle.

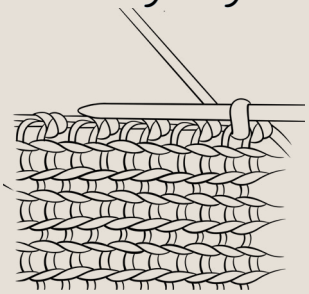
Continue knitting until the armhole measures **8 (9) 10** cm.
The last row should be on the wrong side.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and colour A.
Knit **2** rows in stocking stitch.
Knit in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
The outermost stitch on the sides is knit on all rows.
Knit **3** rows.

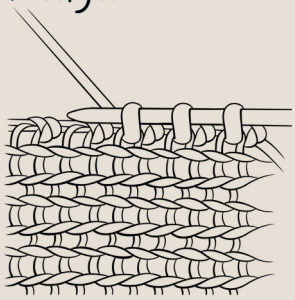
Picking up stitches along a garter stitch edge.



1. Insert the needle through the stitch below the edge stitch.



2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.



3. Repeat. (Shown here in every 2nd stitch).

Buttonhole:
Knit **6 (7) 8** stitches,
cast off **2** stitches,
knit **7 (8) 9** stitches.
On the next row, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off stitches.

Knit a total of **8** rows in ribbing.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

NECKBAND

Back piece:
With a **2.5** mm circular needle and colour A, pick up stitches along the neck edge from the right side as follows:

Pick up **8** stitches along the ribbing edge,
pick up **4** stitches evenly until the stitch holder with the back piece stitches,
knit the **24 (28) 32** stitches from the stitch holder,
pick up **5** stitches evenly until the ribbing edge,
pick up **8** stitches along the ribbing edge.
A total of **49 (53) 57** stitches are picked up.

Knit **7** rows in ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Front piece:
With a **2.5** mm circular needle and colour A, pick up stitches along the neck edge from the right side as follows:

Pick up **8** stitches along the ribbing edge,
pick up **11** stitches evenly until the stitch holder with the back piece stitches,
knit the **18 (22) 26** stitches from the stitch holder,
pick up **12** stitches evenly until the ribbing edge,
pick up **8** stitches along the ribbing edge.
A total of **57 (61) 65** stitches are picked up.
Knit in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **2** rows.
Knit **1** buttonhole on each side as follows:
Knit **4** stitches,
cast off **2** stitches,
knit until **6** stitches remain,
cast off **2** stitches,
knit **4** stitches.
On the next row, cast on **2** new stitches over the cast-off stitches.
Knit a total of **7** rows in ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.

Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Sew on buttons.

SLEEVES

Right and left sleeve are worked identically.
With a **3.0** mm needle and colour A, pick up stitches around the armhole edge from the right side as follows:
Start at the bottom of the armhole and pick up evenly **21 (24) 28** stitches up until the shoulder ribbing, fold the shoulder ribbing and pick up stitches through both layers of ribbing - pick up **8** stitches in the ribbing, then pick up evenly **21 (24) 28** stitches down from the shoulder rib to the bottom of the armhole.

There are a total of **50 (56) 64** stitches on the needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch in stripes ***4** rounds in colour A,
2 rounds in colour B*
- repeat **3 (3) 4** times.

Knit **1** round with colour A.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle and knit **7** rounds in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.

Cast off in ribbing on the right side.

Assembly:
Sew together using Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

PICK UP STITCHES THROUGH TWO LAYERS OF RIBBING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

BLOOMERS
Lace

FOCUS POINTS
- Bloomers in stocking stitch with lace.
- Drawstring hem at the waist – with soft elastic.
- Lace pattern over 15 stitches.
- Edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 9 mths
Yarn usage:	100 g (150 g) 150 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm)
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers Elastic 20 mm

Yarn
Blue
17764

BLOOMERS

Start from the top.
Cast on **128 (144) 160** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit **2.5** cm.
Knit **1** row purl, this is the turning row which forms the drawstring hem for the elastic.
Knit an additional **2.5** cm in stocking stitch.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.

Knit until the work measures a total of **11.5 (12.5) 13.5** cm.

The flounce:
Knit one round while increasing **97 (96) 95** stitches evenly.
There are a total of **225 (240) 255** stitches on the needle.

Knit **5 (5) 7** rounds in stocking stitch.

Start by knitting according to the chart from the marked row 1.

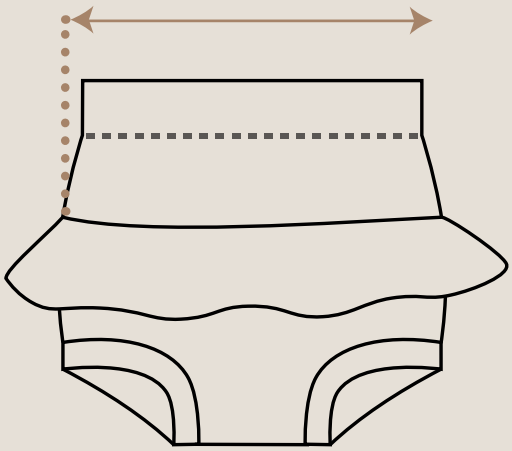
The pattern repeat is worked **15 (16) 17** times per round – when the pattern repeat has been worked **15 (16) 17** times, the entire round has been worked.
Then continue to the next row in the chart.

Knit **8 (12) 12** rounds following the lace pattern on the chart.

Knit **2** rounds, **1** round purl,
1 round knit, **1** round purl,
1 round purl while casting off in purl.

Guide to Measuring & Chart

Where to measure



Circumference: 46 (52) 58 cm

PICK UP STITCHES ON THE WRONG SIDE

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

Continue with the trousers.
Pick up **128 (144) 160** stitches along the back.
Pick up the stitches in the round just before the increase for the flounce.

Knit until the work measures **15 (16) 17** cm from the turning row.

Divide for back and front pieces:
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches, this is the back piece.
Place **64 (72) 80** stitches on a stitch holder for the front piece.

The back piece:
Knit back and forth in stocking stitch.
Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
*Right side:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit until there are **3** stitches remaining,
knit **2** together,
knit **1**.
Wrong side:
Knit **1**, purl **2** together,
knit until there are **3** stitches remaining,
purl **2** together through the back loop, knit **1**.*
Repeat *-* a total of **11 (12) 13** times.

There are a total of **20 (24) 28** stitches on the needle.

Place the stitches on a stitch holder.

The front piece:
Knit back and forth in stocking stitch.
Cast off **12 (14) 16** stitches at the beginning of the next **2** rows.
There are a total of **40 (44) 48** stitches on the needle.

Decrease **1** stitch on each side as follows:
*Right side:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** together through the back loop.
knit until there are **3** stitches remaining,
knit **2** together,
knit **1**.
Wrong side:
Knit **1**,
purl **2** together.
Knit until there are **3** stitches remaining,
purl **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**.*
Repeat *-* a total of **5** times.

There are a total of **20 (24) 28** stitches on the needle.

Knit in stocking stitch until the front piece matches the height of the back piece.

Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.

Edge in the legs:
Start at the seam between the legs, with a **3.0** mm needle.
Pick up **60 (66) 72** stitches and knit ribbing *knit **3**, purl **3**.*
Knit until the ribbing measures **1** cm.
Cast off in ribbing.

Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the drawstring hem.

Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

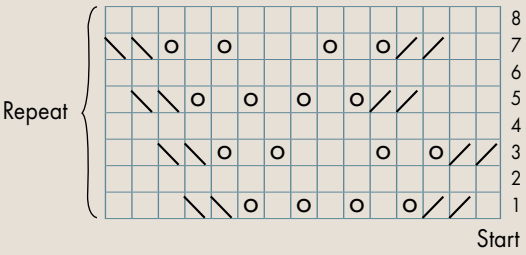
Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece together around the elastic.

SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

= Yarn over

= Knit **2** stitches together

= Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st round: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd round: Knit

3rd round: Knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th round: Knit

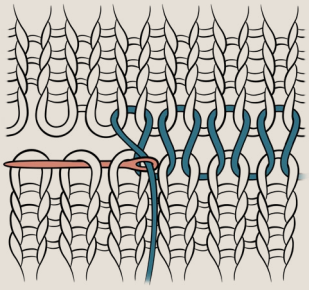
5th round: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th round: Knit

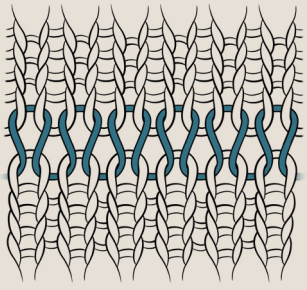
7th round: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th round: Knit

Kitchener stitch in open stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

TROUSERS
Lace

FOCUS POINTS
- Trousers in stocking stitch with a lace trim.
- Gusset.
- The trousers are knitted higher at the back.
- Drawstring hem at the waist with soft elastic.

Yarn
Mouse grey
17775

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers Elastic 20 mm

TROUSERS

Start from the top.
Cast on **128 (144) 160** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit **2.5** cm.
Purl **1** round, this is the turning row which forms the drawstring hem for the elastic.
Knit an additional **2.5** cm in stocking stitch.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
The round starts at the center of the back.

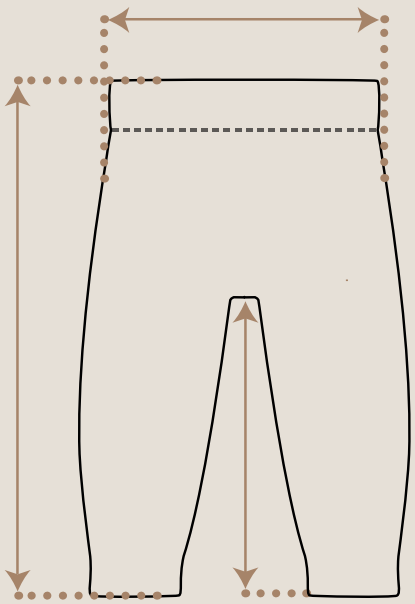
Divide for back and front pieces as follows:
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece),
place a marker (left side).
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches (front piece), place a marker (right side).

Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece).

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **7** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

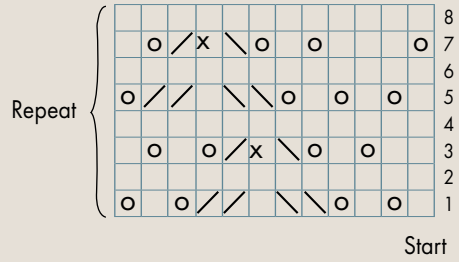
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right

Where to measure



Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm

CHART



= Knit on right side, purl on wrong side

o = Yarn over

/ = Knit **2** stitches together

\ = Knit **2** together through the back loop

x = Slip **1** stitch as if to knit, knit **2** stitches together, pass the first stitch over (**3** stitches become **1**)

1st round: Knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over

2nd round: Purl

3rd round: Knit **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop, slip **1** stitch as if to knit, knit **2** together, pass the slipped stitch over, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**

4th round: Purl

5th round: Knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over

6th round: Purl

7th round: Yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop, slip **1** stitch as if to knit, knit **2** together, pass the slipped stitch over, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **1**

8th round: Purl

needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **7** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn,
that is with **14, 21** and **28** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
There are a total of **128 (144) 160** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures
13 (16) 17 cm from the purl row at the center front.

Gusset:
Mark the central **12** stitches on the front and back pieces as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **12** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **6** stitches.

Increases are made on each side of the central **12** stitches as follows:

Knit **6** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit **12** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.
Knit to the end of the round.

Increase in this manner every **2**nd round for a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures
18 (21) 23 cm from the purl row at the center front.
Place the central **12** stitches of the front piece and the central **12** stitches of the back piece on a stitch holder or cast them off.

Remove all markers.

LEGS

The right and left legs are knitted the same way:
Continue at the center back.

Place a marker, this is the beginning of the round and the inside of the leg.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches,
place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Decrease on the inside of the leg as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit until **3** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **2** cm for a total of **8 (10) 10** times.

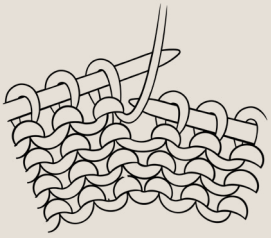
There are a total of **48 (52) 60** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures
16 (19) 23 cm.

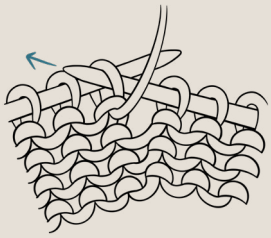
NOTE: Applies ONLY to size 6 mths.
On the last round, evenly decrease **4** stitches.
There are a total of **48** stitches on the needle.

The lace:
Start knitting according to the chart from the marked row 1.
The pattern repeat is worked **4** times per round – once the pattern repeat has been worked **4** times, the round is complete.
Continue to the next row in the chart.

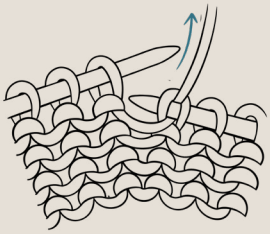
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



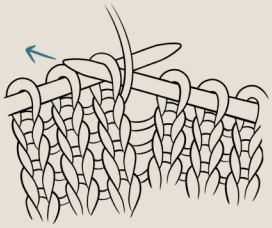
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



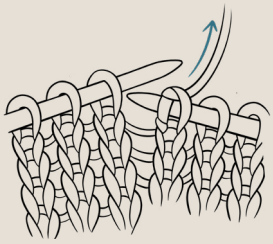
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

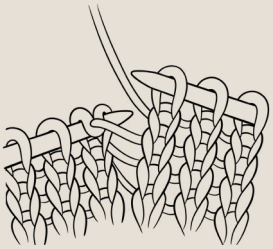


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

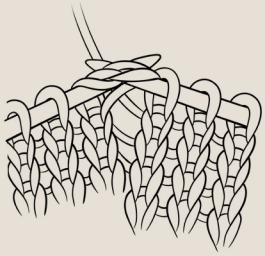


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

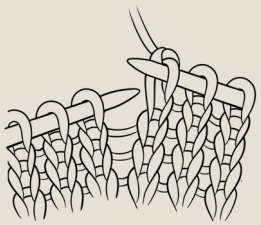
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

Knit a total of **14** rounds.

Knit **1** round.
Purl **1** round.
Knit **1** round.
Purl **1** round, casting off at the same time.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the drawstring hem.

Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

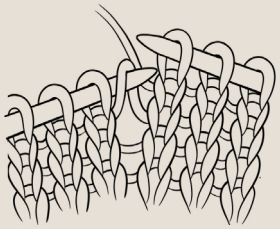
Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece around the elastic.

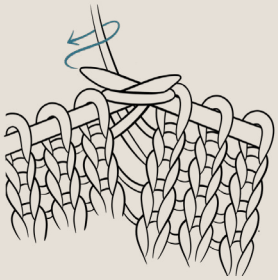
SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

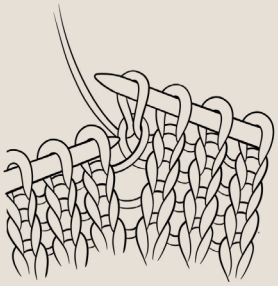
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

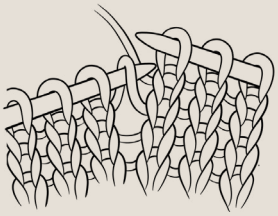


2. Knit the bar.

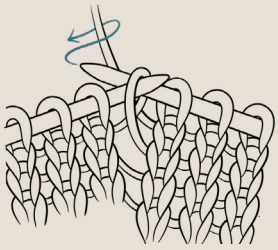


3. The increase leans to the right.

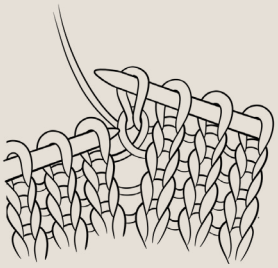
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

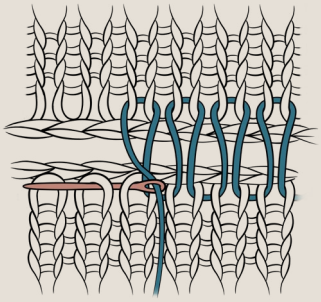


2. Knit the bar through the back loop.

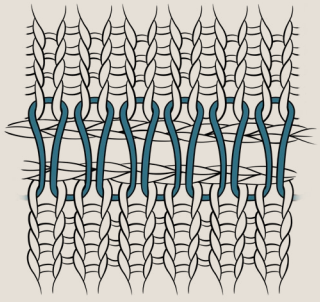


3. The increase leans to the left.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

TROUSERS
Cable

FOCUS POINTS
- Trousers in stocking stitch with a cable pattern.
- Cable pattern over 4 rows.
- Gusset.
- The trousers are knitted higher at the back.
- Drawstring hem at the waist with soft elastic.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 300 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Cable needle
	Stitch holder
	Markers
	Elastic 20 mm

Yarn
Old rose
17757

TROUSERS

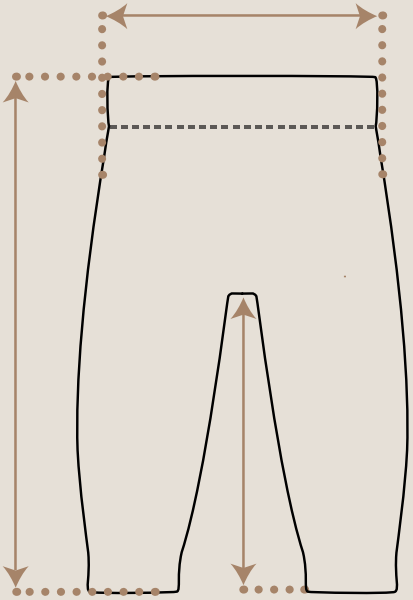
Start from the top.
Cast on **152 (168) 184** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **2.5** cm.
Knit **1** purl round, the turning row creates the drawstring hem for the elastic.

Divide for back and front pieces as follows:
place a marker (centre back),
knit **28 (32) 36** stitches in stocking stitch (back piece),
knit the first **10** stitches following chart 1,
place a marker (left side),
knit the last **10** stitches following chart 1,
knit **56 (64) 72** stitches in stocking stitch (front piece),
knit the first **10** stitches following chart 1,
place a marker (right side),
knit the last **10** stitches following chart 1,
knit **28 (32) 36** stitches in stocking stitch (back piece).

Guide to Measuring & Chart

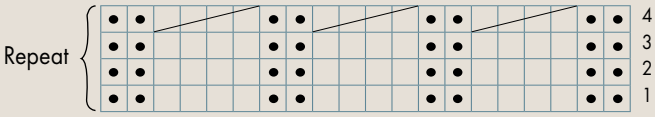
Where to measure



Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm

Yarn
Pastel brown
17779

CHART 1



• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

□ = Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

/ = Cable: Place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
2nd round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
3rd round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
4th round: *Purl **2**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle*repeat, purl **2**.

The round starts at the centre back, at the first marker.
Knit until the work measures **5** cm.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Continue knitting in stocking stitch with cables at the sides.

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **10** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **10** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn, that is with **17, 24** and **31** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
Remove the two markers at the sides.

There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **13 (16) 17** cm from the purl row at the center front.

Gusset:
Mark the central **12** stitches on the front and back pieces as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **12** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **6** stitches.

Increases are made on each side of the central **12** stitches as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit **12** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit to the end of the round.
Increase in this manner every **2**nd round for a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **176 (192) 208** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work at the centre front, from the wrong side, measures **18 (21) 23** cm.
Place the central **12** stitches on the front piece and the central **12** stitches on the back piece on a stitch holder or cast them off.

Remove all markers.

LEGS

The right and left legs are knitted identically:
Continue at the centre back.

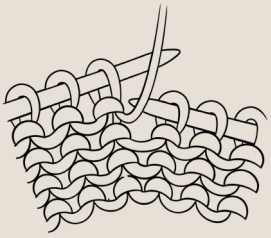
Place a marker, this is the beginning of the round and the inside of the leg.
Knit **76 (84) 92** stitches, place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **6 (7) 8** rounds.

Decrease on the inside of the leg as follows:
Knit **1**, knit **2** stitches together,
knit until **3** stitches remain before the marker,
knit **2** stitches together, knit **1**.

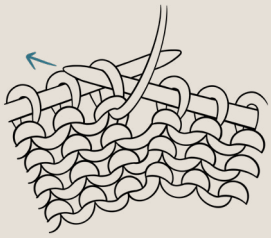
Repeat the decreases every **6**th **(7**th**) 8**th round, a total of **8 (9) 10** times.

There are a total of **60 (66) 72** stitches on the needle.

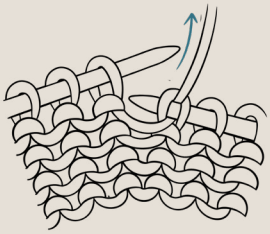
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

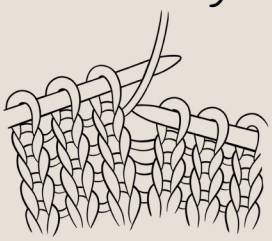


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

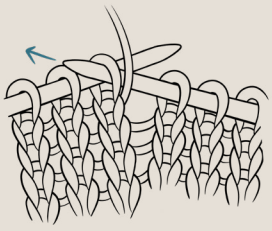


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

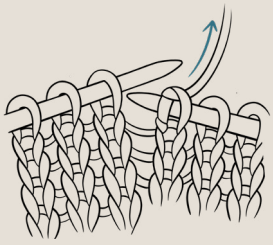
Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

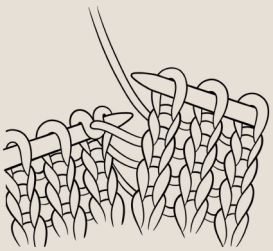


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

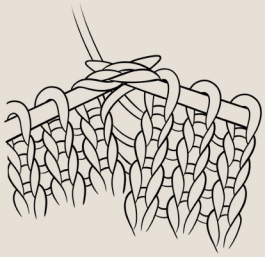


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

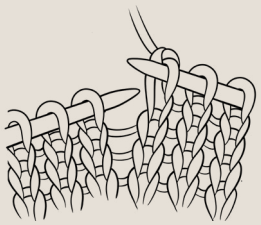
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

Knit until the leg measures **16 (19) 23** cm.
Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

The lower edge is knitted with cables around the entire round according to chart.

Size 6 mths:
The round starts with **1** purl, then follow the cable pattern according to chart 3.

Sizes 3 mths and 1-2 yrs:
The round is shifted by **2** stitches as follows:
Remove the marker, knit **2**, place a marker.
The round starts here with **2** purl, then follow the cable pattern according to chart 2.
Start knitting according to the chart from the marked row 1.
The pattern repeat is worked **10 (11) 12** times on each round – when the pattern repeat has been knitted **10 (11) 12** times, one full round has been completed.
Then continue to the next row of the chart.
Knit a total of **5** cm with cables.
Cast off as the stitches appear.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

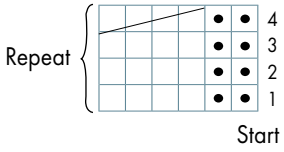
Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the drawstring hem.

Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece together around the elastic.

CHART 2 - SIZE 3 MTHS & 1-2 YRS

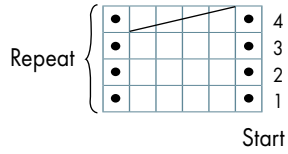


• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

□ = Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

= Cable: Place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

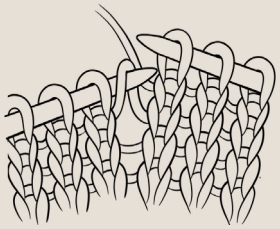
CHART 3 - SIZE 6 MTHS



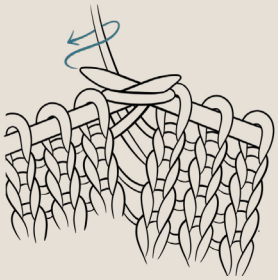
Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
2nd round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
3rd round: *Purl **2**, knit **4*** - repeat, purl **2**.
4th round: *Purl **2**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle*repeat, purl **2**.

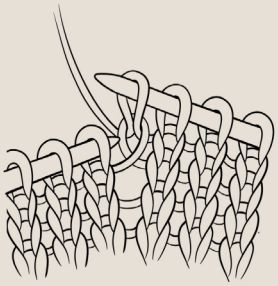
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

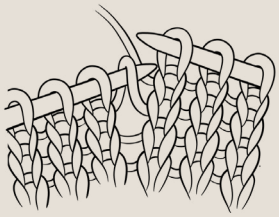


2. Knit the bar.

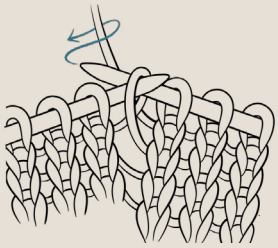


3. The increase leans to the right.

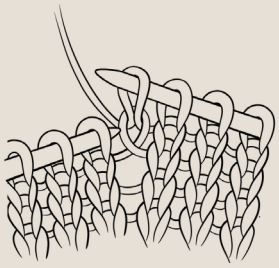
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

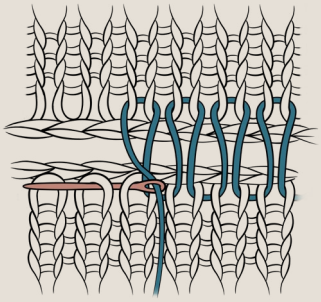


2. Knit the bar through the back loop.

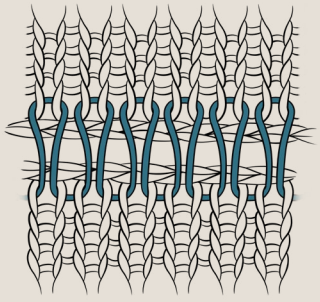


3. The increase leans to the left.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

TROUSERS
Classic

FOCUS POINTS
- Trousers in stocking stitch.
- Edges in ribbing.
- Gusset.
- The trousers are knitted higher at the back.
- I-cord tie at the waist.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	150 g (150 g) 200 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Toffee
17778

TROUSERS

Start from the top.
Cast on **128 (144) 160** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in the round in ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **2.5** cm.
Knit a row of eyelet holes as follows:
*knit **6** stitches in ribbing,
knit **2** together, yarn over*.
Continue in ribbing until the work measures **5** cm.
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
The round starts in the centre back.

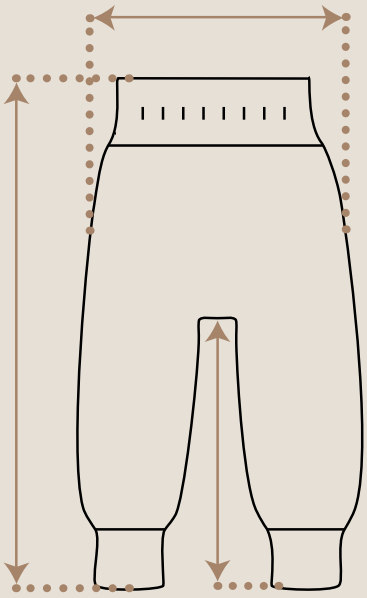
Divide for back and front pieces:
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece),
place a marker (left side).
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches (front piece),
place a marker (right side).
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece).

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **7** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm

Yarn
Off-white
17751

needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **7** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).

Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn, that is with **14, 21** and **28** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
There are a total of **128 (144) 160** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **13 (16) 17** cm in the centre front.

Gusset:
Mark the central **12** stitches on the front and back pieces as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **12** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **6** stitches.

Increases are made on each side of

the central **12** stitches as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit **12** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit to the end of the round.
Increase in this manner every **2**nd round for a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **18 (21) 23** cm at the centre front.
Place the central **12** stitches on the front piece and the central **12** stitches on the back piece on a stitch holder or cast them off.

Remove all markers.

LEGS

The right and left legs are knitted the same way:
Continue at the centre back.
Place a marker, this is the beginning of the round and the inside of the leg.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches,
place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Decrease on the inside of the leg as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit until there are **3** stitches left before the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **2** cm for a total of **7 (8) 10** times.

There are a total of **50 (56) 60** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures **16 (19) 23** cm.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **5** cm.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

I-CORD STRING

Use **2** double-pointed needles.
Cast on **4** stitches on **2.5** mm needles.
Knit every row knitwise.
Instead of turning the work, slide the stitches to the other end of the needle, pull the yarn tight on the back and knit from the same side again.

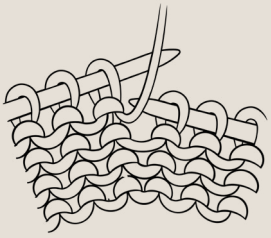
Knit until the I-cord string measures **80 (85) 90** cm.
Knit **2** stitches together twice on the next row.
Knit **2** stitches together, cut the yarn and pull it through the last stitch.

Thread the string through the row of eyelet holes.

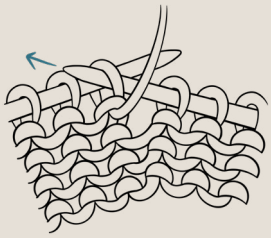
I-CORD STRING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

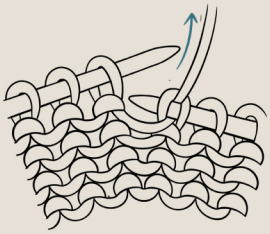
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



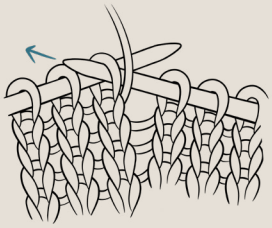
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



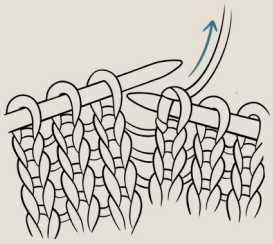
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

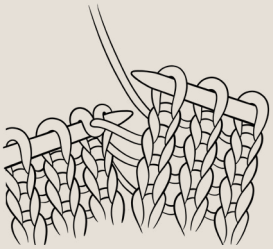


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

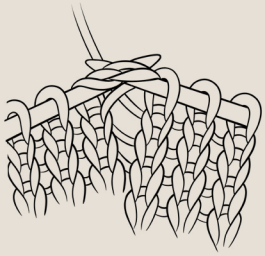


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

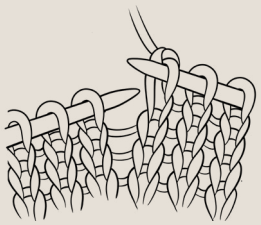
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

TROUSERS
Stripe

FOCUS POINTS
- Trousers in stocking stitch with stripes.
- The ribbed edges at the bottom and waist are knitted in a solid colour.
- Gusset.
- The trousers are knitted higher at the back.
- Drawstring hem at the waist – with soft elastic.

Yarn
Blue 17764
Pastel brown 17779

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	Colour A: 100 g (100 g) 150 g
	Colour B: 100 g (100 g) 150 g
The trousers can also be knitted in a single Colour:	
	150 g (200 g) 200 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch
	= 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
	(40 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers

TROUSERS

Start from the top.
Cast on **128 (144) 160** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle with colour A.

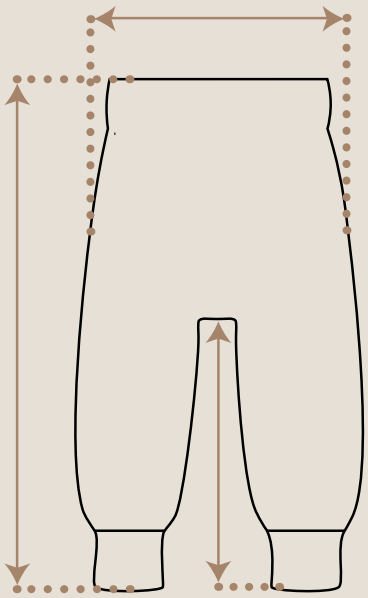
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit **2.5** cm.
Purl **1** round, this is the turning row which forms the drawstring hem for the elastic.
Knit an additional **2.5** cm in stocking stitch.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
The round starts at the center of the back.

Divide for back and front pieces as follows:
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece),
place a marker (left side).
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches (front piece),
place a marker (right side).
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches (back piece).

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm

Yarn
Pastel brown 17779
Off-white 17751

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **7** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **7** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn, that is with **14, 21** and **28** stitches before the marker.
A total of 4 turns on each side.

Knit one round across all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
There are a total of **128 (144) 160** stitches on the needle.
Knit stripes – **2** rows with each colour.

When working with two colours and changing every other round, the neatest result is achieved by carrying the yarn up along the wrong side – without cutting it.
Gently tighten the yarn at each colour change to ensure a smooth and almost invisible transition.

Knit until the work measures **13 (16) 17** cm from the purl row at the center front.

Gusset:
Mark the central **12** stitches on the front and back pieces as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **12** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **6** stitches.

Increases are made on each side of the central **12** stitches as follows:
Knit **6** stitches, move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit **12** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

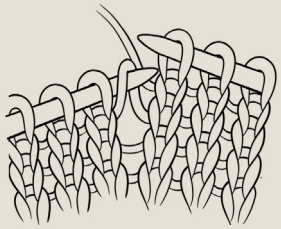
Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker to the right needle.

Knit to the end of the round.

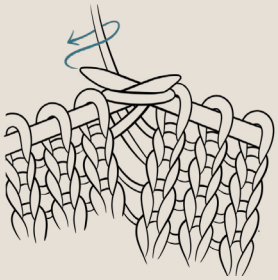
Increase in this manner every **2**nd round for a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **18 (21) 23** cm from the purl row at the center front.
Place the central **12** stitches of the front piece and the central **12** stitches of the back piece on a stitch holder or cast them off.
Remove all markers.

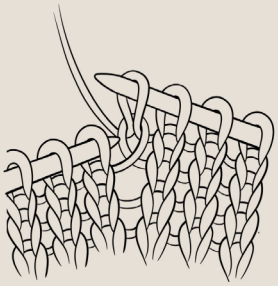
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

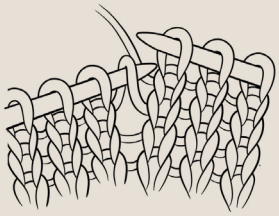


2. Knit the bar.

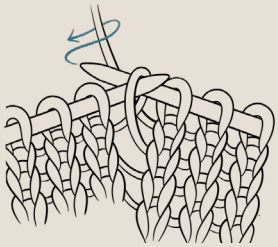


3. The increase leans to the right.

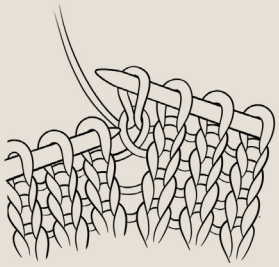
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.

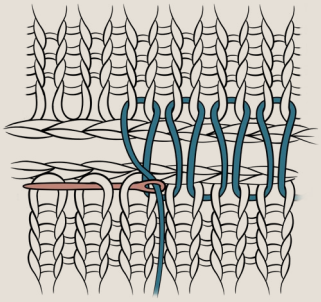


2. Knit the bar through the back loop.

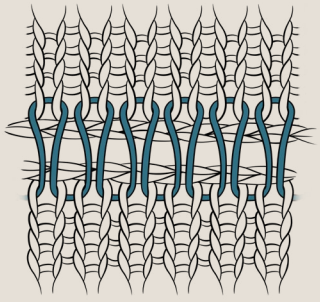


3. The increase leans to the left.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

LEGS

Each leg is finished separately.
The right and left legs are knitted the same way:
Continue at the centre back.

Place a marker, this is the beginning of the round and the inside of the leg.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches,
place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit in the round in stockinette stitch.

Decrease on the inside of the leg as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit until there are **3** stitches left before the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **2** cm for a total of **7 (8) 10** times.

There are a total of **50 (56) 60** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures **16 (19) 23** cm.
The last stripe should be colour A.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **5** cm.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the drawstring hem.
Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

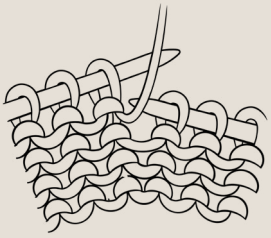
Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece together around the elastic.

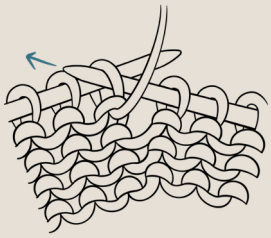
SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

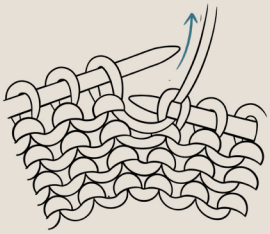
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



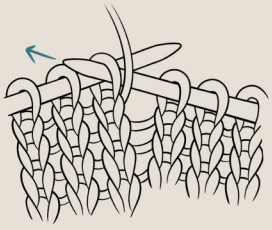
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



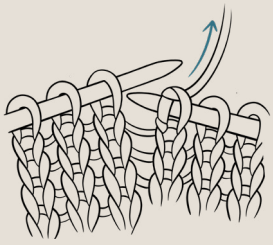
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

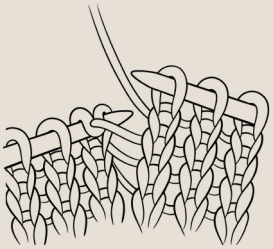


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

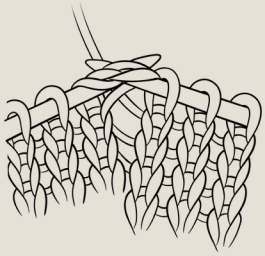


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

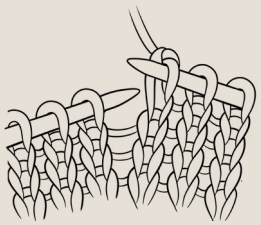
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

TROUSERS
with braces

FOCUS POINTS

- Trousers in stocking stitch with braces and a flounce.
- Flounce – stitches picked up in a garter ridge and increased on the first row.
- Gusset.
- The trousers are knitted higher at the back.
- Braces and edges in ribbing.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1-2 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (250 g) 250 g
Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Buttons 2 pcs. 21 mm Stitch holder Markers

Yarn
Caramel
17777

Buttons
22729

TROUSERS

Starting from the top.
Cast on **128 (144) 160** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in the round in ribbing,
*knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **2.5** cm of ribbing.

Buttonholes:
Knit **50 (56) 62** stitches
Cast off **3** stitches
Knit **22 (26) 30** stitches
Cast off **3** stitches
Knit to the end of the round.

On the next round, cast on **3** stitches over the cast-off stitches.

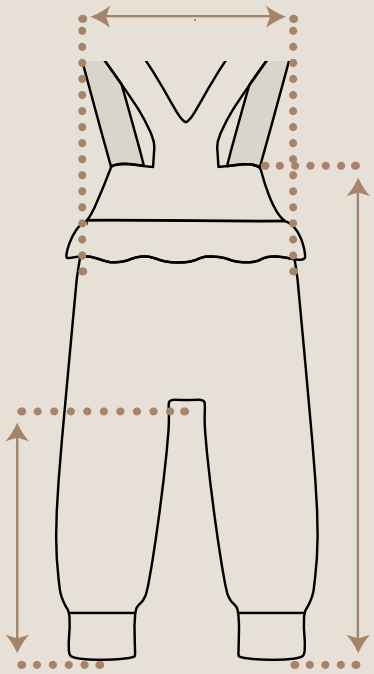
Continue in ribbing until the work measures **5** cm.

Knit one round of purl, which is used to pick up stitches for the flounce.

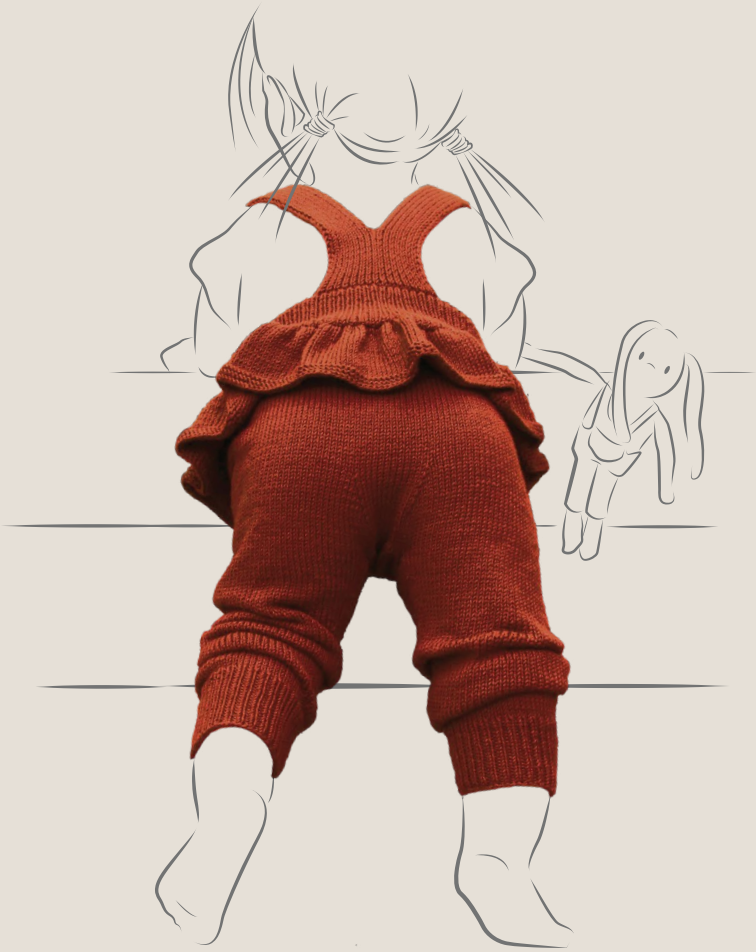
Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
The round starts in the centre back.

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Circumference:	46 (52) 58 cm
Length:	39 (45) 51 cm
Leg length:	21 (24) 28 cm



Divide for back and front pieces:
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches
(back piece),
place a marker (left side).
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches (front piece),
place a marker (right side).
Knit **32 (36) 40** stitches
(back piece).

The trousers are knitted higher at the back:
Knit until **7** stitches before the marker on the left side - turn the work to the wrong side and leave the yarn on the wrong side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Purl until **7** stitches before the marker on the right side - turn the work to the right side and leave the yarn on the right side (in front of the work).
Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl, then bring the yarn over the right needle, so there are two "legs" on the stitch, tighten the yarn.

Repeat with **7** stitches less at each turn, that is with **14**, **21**, and **28** stitches before the marker.
A total of **4** turns on each side.

Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
The two "legs" on the turning stitches are knitted together as one stitch.
There are a total of **128 (144) 160** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures
13 (16) 17 cm in the centre front.

Gusset:
Mark the central **12** stitches on the front and back pieces as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **12** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **52 (60) 68** stitches,
place a marker.
Knit **6** stitches.

Increases are made on each side of the central **12** stitches as follows:
Knit **6** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

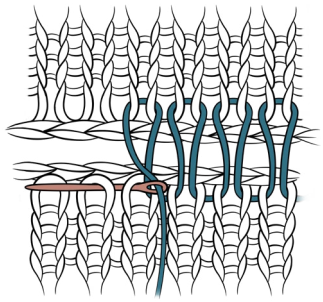
Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.

Knit **12** stitches,
move the marker onto the right needle.
From the front, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it through the back loop (left increase).

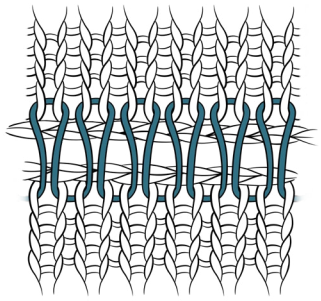
Knit to the next marker.
From the back, pick up the bar between the stitches onto the left needle and knit it (right increase).
Move the marker onto the right needle.
Knit to the end of the round.

Increase in this manner every **2**nd round for a total of **6** times.
There are a total of **152 (168) 184** stitches on the needle.

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches

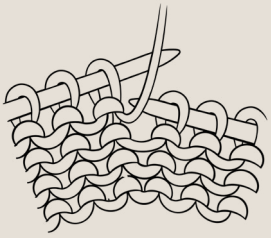


1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.

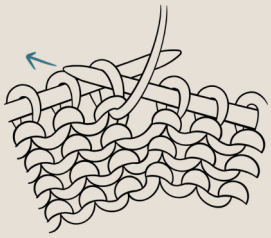


2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

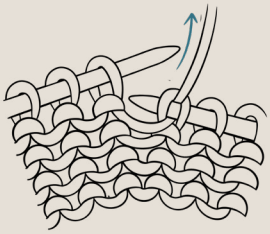
Turning stitch on the wrong side (German short rows)



1. Turn the work to the wrong side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.



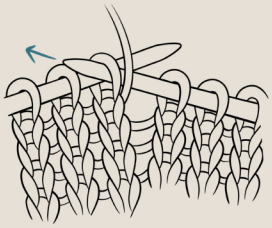
2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.



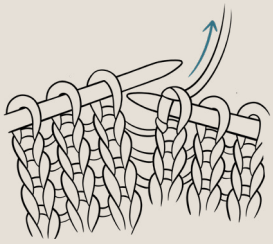
3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

Turning stitch on the right side (German short rows)

1. Turn the work to the right side. Leave the yarn in front of the left needle.

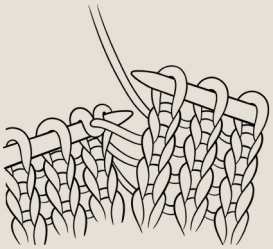


2. Slip the first stitch loosely as if to purl.

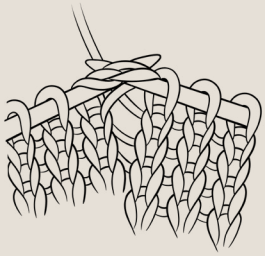


3. Tighten the yarn so that two "legs" are formed on the stitch.

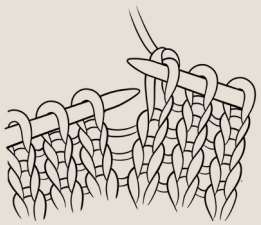
Knit the turning stitch from the right side



1. The turning stitch is the first stitch on the left needle.



2. Insert the needle into the two 'legs'.



3. Knit them as a regular knit stitch.

Knit until the work measures **18 (21) 23** cm at the centre front.

Place the central **12** stitches on the front piece and the central **12** stitches on the back piece on a stitch holder or cast them off.
Remove all markers.

LEGS

Each leg is completed separately.

The right and left legs are knitted the same way:
Continue at the centre back.
Place a marker, this is the beginning of the round and the inside of the leg.
Knit **64 (72) 80** stitches, place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.

Decrease on the inside of the leg as follows:
Knit **1**,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit until there are **3** stitches left before the marker,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **1**.

Repeat the decreases every **2** cm for a total of **7 (8) 10** times.

There are a total of **50 (56) 60** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the leg measures **16 (19) 23** cm.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit a total of **5** cm.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

FLOUNCE

With a **3.0** mm needle, pick up **128 (144) 160** stitches in the purl stitches after the rib edge, in the loop that faces upwards towards the edge.
On the first round, increase as follows: lift the bar between each stitch and knit it through the back loop.

There are a total of **256 (288) 320** stitches on the needle.
Continue knitting in the round over all stitches.
Knit **4** cm in stocking stitch.

Knit garter stitch:
1 round purl,
1 round knit,
1 round purl,
1 round knit.
Cast off in knit stitch from the wrong side.

BRACES

With a **2.5** mm needle, pick up **28 (32) 36** stitches for the braces.
The stitches are picked up from the right side, across the middle on the back of the pants.

Knit back and forth in ribbing *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Knit **5** cm of ribbing.

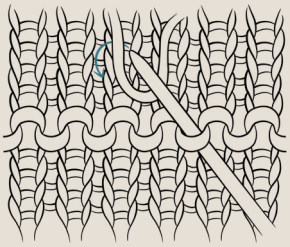
Knit the first **14 (16) 18** stitches (first brace) and put the last **14 (16) 18** stitches (second brace) on a stitch holder.

Continue until the brace measures **31 (35) 39** cm from the pick-up edge.
Cast off from the right side.

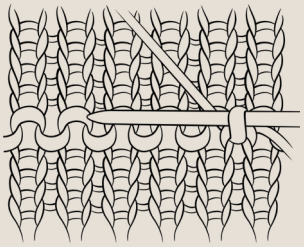
Knit the second brace in the same way.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.
Sew buttons onto the braces.

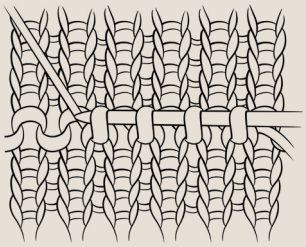
Picking up stitches in garter ridge for flounce when knitting in the round.



1. Insert the needle through the top stitch, from below. (The knitted piece should be upside down).

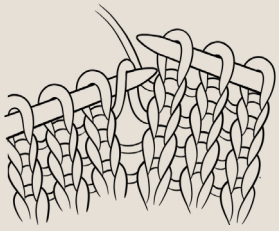


2. Pull the yarn through the stitch.

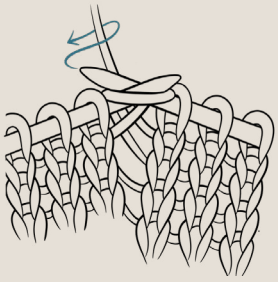


3. Repeat.

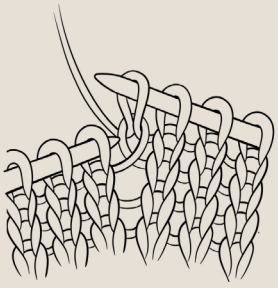
Right increase



1. From behind, lift the bar onto the left needle.

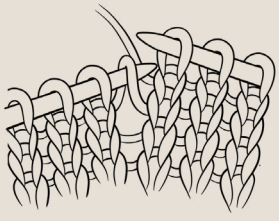


2. Knit the bar.

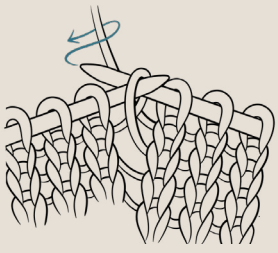


3. The increase leans to the right.

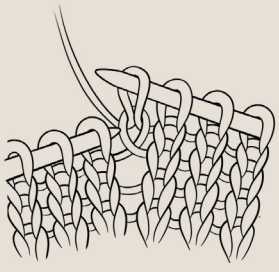
Left increase



1. From the front, lift the bar onto the left needle.



2. Knit the bar through the back loop.



3. The increase leans to the left.

SKIRT
with lace pattern

FOCUS POINTS
- Skirt in stocking stitch with a lace pattern.
- Lace pattern – yarn over, knit 2 together.
- Drawstring hem at the waist with soft elastic.
- Turned hem at the bottom.

Size:	1-2 yrs (3-4 yrs) 5-6 yrs
Yarn usage:	200 g (200 g) 250 g
Circumference:	52 (56) 60 cm
Length:	24 (27) 30 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 and 60 cm)
Materials:	Markers Elastic 20 mm

Yarn
Blue
17764

SKIRT

Start from the top.
Cast on **144 (156) 168** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Knit **9** rounds.
Purl **1** round, this is the turning row that creates the drawstring hem for the elastic.
Knit an additional **9** rounds stocking stitch.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.

Knit until the work measures **7 (8) 9** cm from the purl round.

Eyelet pattern:
Knit one round in eyelet pattern as follows:
*yarn over, knit **2** stitches together*
- repeat to the end of the round.

Knit **1** round in stocking stitch.

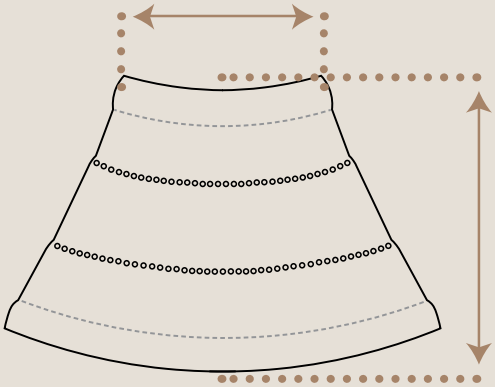
Increases:
Knit one round, increasing **34 (36) 38** stitches evenly across the round.

There are a total of **178 (192) 206** stitches on the needle.

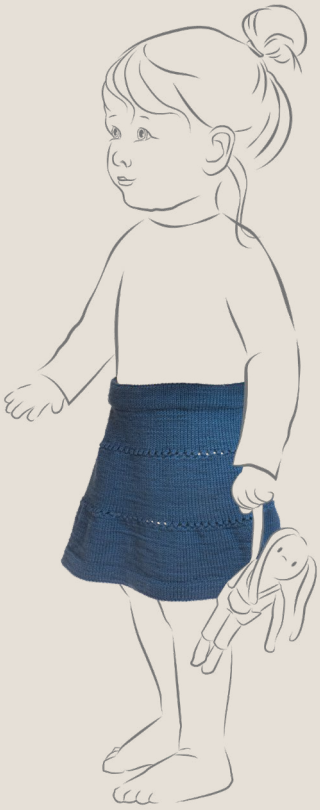
Knit until the work measures **15 (17) 19** cm from the purl round.

Eyelet pattern:
Knit one round in eyelet pattern as follows:
*yarn over, knit **2** stitches together* -

Where to measure



Circumference:	52 (56) 60 cm
Length:	24 (27) 30 cm



SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

repeat to the end of the round.
Knit **1** round in stocking stitch.

Increases:
Knit one round, increasing **70 (74) 78** stitches evenly across the round.

There are a total of **248 (266) 284** stitches on the needle.

Knit until the work measures **24 (27) 30** cm from the purl round.

Purl **1** round, this forms the turning row.
Knit **8** rounds in stocking stitch.
Cast off.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the draw-string hem.

Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece around the elastic.

Assembly:
Weave in ends.
Fold the turning row at the bottom towards the wrong side and sew it in place.

SHORTS
with flounce

FOCUS POINTS
- Shorts in stocking stitch.
- Flounces shaped with decreases, creating a firm edge and giving the flounce its effect.
- Gusset.
- Drawstring hem at the waist – with soft elastic.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 9 mths (1-2 yrs) 3-4 yrs
Yarn usage:	100 g (150 g) 150 g (150 g) 150 g
Circumference:	48 (52) 54 (57) 60 cm
Length to crotch:	19 (21) 22 (23) 24 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Crochet hook 2.5 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder Markers Elastic 20 mm

LEG

Start from the bottom with the flounce.
Right and left leg are worked identically.

Cast on **81 (90) 93 (99) 102** stitches using a **3.0** mm needle.

Knit in the round.
Place a marker at the beginning of the round.
Purl **1** round.

Knit in stocking stitch.
Knit a total of **7 (9) 9 (11) 11** rounds in stocking stitch.

Work decreases to create a tight edge that forms a flounce.

Decreases:
Decrease as follows:
*Slip **2** stitches onto the right needle with the yarn behind the stitches,
knit **1** stitch,
pass the **2** slipped stitches over the knitted stitch*

Repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **27 (30) 31 (33) 34** stitches on the needle.

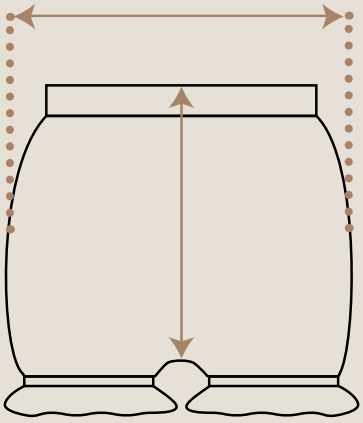
Knit **3** rounds in stocking stitch.

Work increases to add width to the shorts.

Increases:
Increase as follows:
*Knit **3** stitches into the same stitch by knitting **1** stitch into the front loop,
1 stitch into the back loop,

Guide to Measuring & Techniques

Where to measure

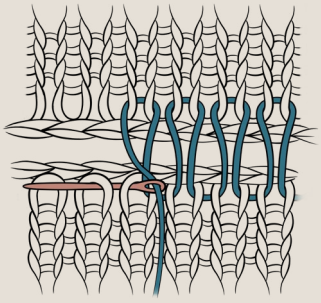


Circumference:	48 (52) 54 (57) 60 cm
Length to crotch:	19 (21) 22 (23) 24 cm

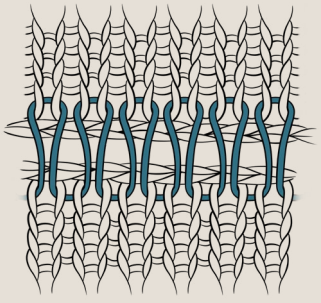
KNIT 3 STITCHES INTO 1 STITCH

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

Kitchener stitch in cast-off stitches



1. Sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the top row of stitches.



2. Then sew through the first stitch from the front and the second stitch from the back on the opposite row of stitches.

1 stitch into the front loop,
knit **2** stitches into the same stitch by knitting
1 stitch into the front loop,
1 stitch into the back loop*
Repeat **13 (14) 15 (16) 17** times.
There are **1 (2) 1 (1) 0** stitches remaining on the needle.
Work them as follows:
Size 3 months: knit **3** stitches into the same stitch.
Size 6 months: knit **3** stitches into the same stitch, knit **1** stitch.
Size 9 months: knit **3** stitches into the same stitch.
Size 1-2 years: knit **1** stitch.

There are a total of **68 (74) 78 (81) 85** stitches on the needle.

Knit **4 (6) 6 (8) 8** rounds.

Cut the yarn.
Place the stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit another leg, do not cut the yarn.

THE TROUSERS

The legs are joined to form the trousers.
Knit in the round on a **3.0** *mm circular needle in stocking stitch.*
Continue with the leg where the yarn has not been cut.

Knit **66 (72) 76 (79) 83** stitches,
place a marker,
knit **1** stitch,
cast on **10 (12) 14 (16) 18** stitches for the gusset,
place the stitches from the stitch holder onto the left needle,
knit **1** stitch,
place a marker,
knit **66 (72) 76 (79) 83** stitches,
place a marker,
knit **1** stitch,
cast on **10 (12) 14 (16) 18** stitches for the gusset,
knit **1** stitch,
place a marker, this is the start of the round.

There are a total of **156 (172) 184 (194) 206** stitches on the needle.

Knit **2** rounds

Gusset decrease:
*Knit to the **1**st marker at the gusset,
slip **2** stitches loosely knitwise,
1 stitch at a time,
place them back onto the left needle,
knit them together through the back loop,
knit to **2** stitches before the **2**nd marker,
knit **2** stitches together*
Repeat at the other gusset.

Repeat the decreases on every round until there are **2** stitches left between the markers.

On the next round, knit the **2** stitches between the markers together as follows:
Slip **2** stitches loosely knitwise,
1 stitch at a time,
place them back onto the left needle,
knit them together through the back loop.

There are a total of **134 (146) 154 (160) 168** stitches on the needle.

Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit until the trousers, from the cast-on stitches at the gusset, measure **16.5 (18.5) 19.5 (20.5) 21.5** cm.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch in the round.
Knit **9** rounds.

Knit **1** purl round, this is the turning row that forms the drawstring hem for the elastic.
Knit an additional **9** rounds in stocking stitch.
Cast off loosely.

Assembly:
Sew together with Kitchener stitch between the legs.
Weave in ends.

Edge of the legs:
Crochet crab stitches around the edge of the legs. Crab stitches are crocheted like double crochets but in the opposite direction - from left to right.
Start between the legs,
secure the yarn with a slip stitch in the first stitch, *insert the hook into the next stitch to the right, pull the yarn through so that there are two loops on the hook, pull the yarn through both loops*.
Repeat all the way around.

ASSEMBLY OF ELASTIC

Cut the elastic to a length approximately **6** cm shorter than the drawstring hem.
Sew the elastic together as shown in the video.

Place the sewn elastic on the wrong side of the turning row, along the bottom of the turning row.

Sew the knitted piece together around the elastic.

Elastic
IN TROUSERS

When knitting baby trousers with an elastic waistband, we recommend sewing the ends of the elastic together before assembling it with the knitted turning row. Gently stretch the elastic and ensure it is neither too tight nor too loose for the size that fits the child.

Assembly in the Drawstring Hem

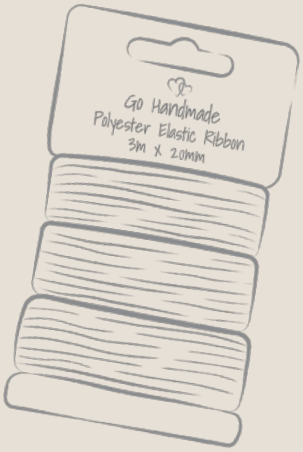
Once the elastic is joined and ready, place it inside the knitted drawstring hem. Fold the hem over the elastic as instructed in the pattern and sew it to the pants using small, neat stitches.

We have created a video that demonstrates the process step by step, which you can find on our **YouTube channel.**

SEWING IN ELASTIC IN DRAWSTRING HEM

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

The elastic we recommend is Go handmade's own quality – it is soft, flexible, and strong. It is ideal for the little ones and maintains its shape very well even after many washes.



Elastic
17234

COUTURE
Set

FOCUS POINTS
- Set in stocking stitch with cables.
- Cables over 4 rows.
- Edges in faux fur yarn, knitted in garter stitch.
- I-cord ties.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 9 mths
Yarn usage:	150 g (150 g) 150 g
	Couture 50 g (50 g) 50 g
Width hat:	38 (44) 48 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch
	= 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 3.0 mm (40 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 2.0 and 3.0 mm
Materials:	Stitch holder
	Markers
	Cable needle

Yarn
Blue
17764

HAT WITH COUTURE EDGE

Cast on **72 (84) 94** stitches on **3.0** mm needles with Couture.
Knit in the round, alternating **1** round purl, **1** round knit.
Knit a total of **5** rounds.

Change to Soft Bamboo 'double', evenly increasing **36 (42) 46** stitches.
There are a total of **108 (126) 140** stitches on the needle.
Note: All measurements are taken from here.

Size 3 mths. and 6 mths.:
*Knit **4** , purl **2**, knit **4**, purl **2**, knit **4** (cable), **2** purl*.
Repeat to the end of the round.

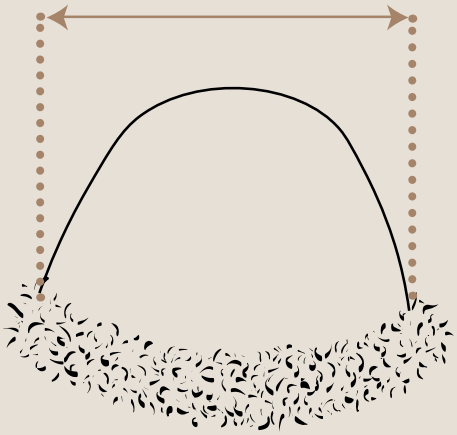
Size 9 mths.:
*Knit **5**, purl **2**, knit **5**, purl **2**, knit **4** (cable), purl **2***.
Repeat to the end of the round.

Cable:
On the **4**th round, work a cable over the **4** knit stitches following the chart.
Repeat the cable on every **4**th round.

Knit until the work measures approximately **10 (11) 13** cm.
End with the **3**rd round in the cable pattern.

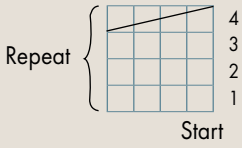
Guide to Measuring & Chart

Where to measure



Hat width: 38 (44) 48 cm

CHART



= Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

= Cable: Place the first **2** stitches onto a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: Knit **4**

2nd round: Knit **4**

3rd round: Knit **4**

4th round: Place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rows worked on 2 needles:

1st row: Purl **4** (wrong side)

2nd row: Knit **4**, (right side)

3rd row: As **1**st row (wrong side)

4th row: Place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle (right side).

Decreases:
Size 3 mths. and 6 mths.:
1st round: *knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **2** together, purl **2**,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **2** together, purl **2**,
cable (over 4 stitches), purl **2***
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **84 (98)** stitches on the needle.

2nd round: knit as the stitches appear (no decreases).

3rd round: *knit **2**, purl **2** together, knit **2**, purl **2** together, knit **4**, purl **2** together*
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **66 (77)** stitches on the needle.

4th round: knit as the stitches appear (no decreases).

5th round: *Knit **2** together, purl **1**, knit **2** together, purl **1**,
cable (over 4 stitches), purl **1***
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **54 (63)** stitches on the needle.

6th round: *Knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **1**, purl **1**,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **2** together, purl **1***
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **42 (49)** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn, pull it through the stitches, tighten, and fasten off.

Size 9 mths.:
1st round:
*knit **2** together through the back loop, knit **1**,
knit **2** together, purl **2**,
knit **2** together through the back loop, knit **1**,
knit **2** together, purl **2**,
cable (over 4 stitches), purl **2***
repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **112** stitches on the needle.

2nd round: knit as the stitches appear (no decreases).

3rd round:
*knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **1**, purl **2** together,
knit **2** together through the back loop, knit **1**,
purl **2** together, knit **4**,
purl **2** together*
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **77** stitches on the needle.

4th round:
knit as the stitches appear (no decreases).

5th round:
*knit **2** together, purl **1**,
knit **2** together, purl **1**,
cable (over 4 stitches), purl **1***
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **63** stitches on the needle.

6th round:
*knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **1**, purl **1**,
knit **2** together through the back loop,
knit **2** together, purl **1***
- repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **49** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn, pull it through the stitches, tighten, and fasten off.

BOOTS WITH COUTURE EDGE

Start with the leg.
Right and left boot are worked identically.
Cast on **28 (30) 32** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with Couture.
Knit in the round, alternating **1** round purl, **1** round knit.
Knit a total of **5** rounds.

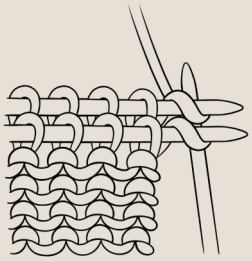
Change to Soft Bamboo 'double'.
Continue knitting in the round.
Knit **1** round, evenly increasing **12 (14) 16** stitches.
There are a total of **40 (44) 48** stitches on the needle.

Divide as follows:
13 (15) 17 stitches knit,
2 stitches purl,
4 stitches knit (cable),
2 stitches purl,
4 stitches knit (cable),
2 stitches purl,
13 (15) 17 stitches knit.

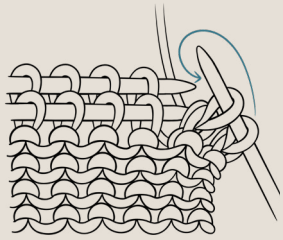
Cable:
On the **4**th round, knit a cable over the **4** knit stitches according to the chart.
Repeat the cable every **4**th round.

Knit until the leg measures **4 (5) 6** cm.

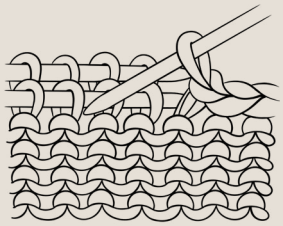
Casting off and joining two rows



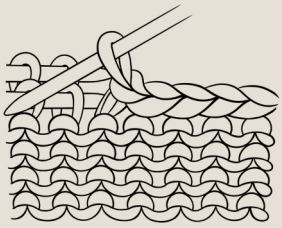
1. Place the stitches right side together, so they are knitted together from the wrong side.



2. Knit the first stitch from the 2 needles together. Repeat 1 time. Pass the first stitch over the second stitch.



3. The first stitch has been passed over the second stitch.



4. Repeat.

Knit a row of eyelet holes as follows:
Knit **0 (2) 1**,
*knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **1***
repeat **5 (5) 6** times in total,
knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **6**,
*yarn over, knit **2** together, knit **1***
repeat **5 (5) 6** times in total,
yarn over, knit **2** together,
knit **0 (2) 1**.

Continue knitting in the round with the cable pattern until the leg measures approximately **5.5 (6.5) 7.5** cm.
End with the **3**rd round of the cable pattern.

Cut the yarn.

Upper part of the boot:
Place the centre **14** stitches (the cables) on a **3.0** mm needle.
Place the remaining stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit the cable pattern back and forth.
Knit **4 (5) 6** cm.

Cut the yarn.

Edges of the foot:
Place the stitches from the stitch holder onto a **3.0** mm needle.
Start at the centre back of the boot.
Knit **13 (15) 17** stitches,
pick up **15 (17) 19** stitches along the upper part,
knit the **14** stitches from the upper part,
pick up **15 (17) 19** stitches along the upper part,
knit **13 (15) 17** stitches.
There are a total **70 (78) 86** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in garter ridge, alternating **1** round purl,
1 round knit.
Knit until there are **4 (5) 6** garter ridges.
The last round is a purl round.

Cut the yarn.

The sole:
The sole is knitted from the upper part's stitches, which are knitted together with the sides' stitches.
Distribute the stitches on **4** double-pointed needles as follows:
1st needle: **14** stitches (upper part)
2nd needle: **21 (25) 29** stitches (side)
3rd needle: **14** stitches (heel)
4th needle: **21 (25) 29** stitches (side)

Start on the right side at the upper part.
Knit **13** stitches across the upper part.
Knit the last stitch on the needle together with the first stitch on the next needle.
There are **14** stitches on the needle with the upper part's stitches.

*Turn the work.
Slip the first stitch purlwise.
Knit **12** stitches.
Knit the last stitch on the needle

together with the first stitch on the next needle.
There are **14** stitches on the needle with the upper part's stitches*.

Repeat, until all the stitches from the sides are knitted together for the sole.

Turn the boot inside out and knit the sole stitches together with the heel stitches as follows:
Hold both needles in the same hand with the wrong side facing out.
Knit the **1**st stitch from both needles together,
knit the **2**nd stitch from both needles together
pass the **1**st stitch over.
Continue in the same way to the end of the row.

Cut the yarn and weave in ends.

I-cord:
Use **2** double-pointed needles.
Cast on **3** stitches on **2.0** mm needles.
Knit every row knitwise.
Instead of turning the work, slide the stitches to the other end of the needle, pull the yarn tight on the back and knit from the same side again.

Knit until the I-cord measures **40 (42) 44** cm.
Cast off by knitting the **1**st stitch, knit **2** stitches together, pass the **1**st stitch over.
Cut the yarn and pull it through the last stitch.

Thread the cord through the row of eyelet holes.

MITTENS WITH COUTURE EDGE

Start with the edge.
Right and left mitten are worked identically.
Cast on **30 (32) 34** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with Couture.
Knit in the round, alternating **1** round purl, **1** round knit.
Knit a total of **5** rounds.

Change to Soft Bamboo 'double'.
Continue knitting in the round.
Knit **1** round, evenly increasing **14 (16) 18** stitches.
There are a total of **44 (48) 52** stitches on the needle.
Note: All measurements are taken from here.

Divide as follows:
4 (5) 6 stitches knit,
2 stitches purl,
4 stitches knit (cable),
2 stitches purl,
4 stitches knit (cable),
2 stitches purl,
26 (29) 32 stitches knit.

Cable:
On the **4**th round, knit a cable over the **4** knit stitches according to the chart.
Repeat the cable every **4**th round.

Knit a total of **10 (14) 18** rounds with Soft Bamboo 'double'.

Knit a row of eyelet holes as follows:
Knit **0 (1) 2**,
*knit **2** together, yarn over,
knit **1*** repeat **2** times in total,
knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **6**,
*yarn over, knit **2** together,
knit **1*** repeat **3** times in total,
knit **1 (0) 2**,
*yarn over, knit **2** together,
knit **1*** repeat **6 (8) 8** times in total,
knit **2 (0) 1**.

Knit one round across all stitches and place a marker at the start of the round and another after **22 (24) 26** stitches.

Continue in the round with the cable pattern and increase **2** stitches on each side as follows:
*Knit **1** stitch, make an increase by lifting the bar between the stitches and knitting it through the back loop.
Knit **20 (22) 24** stitches.
Make an increase by lifting the bar between the stitches and knitting it through the back loop.
Knit **1** stitch*.
Repeat a total of **2** times.

There are a total of **48 (52) 56** stitches on the needle.

Continue in the cable pattern until the mitten measures **8 (10) 12** cm.

Decreasing:
Decrease on both sides of the mitten.
Knit **2**,
knit **2** together,
knit pattern until **4** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** together,
knit **4**,
knit **2** together,
knit until **4** stitches before the marker,
knit **2** together,
knit **2** ret.
Repeat this decrease on every **2**nd round a total of **4** times.

Cut the yarn, pull it through the stitches, tighten and weave in the ends.

I-cord:
Use **2** double-pointed needles.
Cast on **3** stitches on **2.0** mm needles.
Knit every row knitwise.
Instead of turning the work, slide the stitches to the other end of the needle, pull the yarn tight on the back and knit from the same side again.

Knit until the I-cord measures **40 (42) 44** cm.
Cast off by knitting the **1**st stitch, knit **2** stitches together, pass the **1**st stitch over.
Cut the yarn and pull it through the last stitch.

Thread the cord through the row of eyelet holes.

I-CORD STRING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

Yarn
Blue
17764

HAT
Stocking stitch

FOCUS POINTS
- Hat in stocking stitch.
- Edge in garter stitch.
- Finished with symmetrical decreases.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1 yr
Yarn usage:	50 g (50 g) (100 g)
Circumference:	39 (43) 46,5 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm

Yarn
Blue
17764

HAT

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **110 (120) 130** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit in the round, alternating **1** round purl, **1** round knit.
Knit a total of **7** rounds.

Switch to a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in stocking stitch.
Knit straight until the work measures **12 (13) 14** cm.

Decreases:
1st round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **8** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **99 (108) 117** stitches on the needle.

2nd round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

3rd round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **7** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **88 (96) 104** stitches on the needle.

4th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

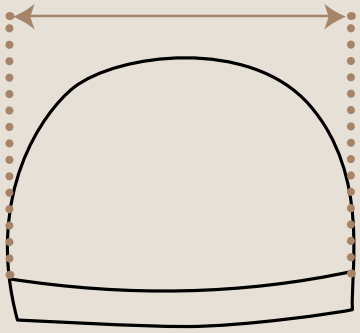
5th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **6** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **77 (84) 91** stitches on the needle.

6th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

7th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **5** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **66 (72) 78** stitches on the needle.
8th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

Guide to Measuring

Where to measure



Circumference: 39 (43) 46,5 cm

9th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **4** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **55 (60) 65** stitches on the needle.

10th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

11th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **3** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **44 (48) 52** stitches on the needle.

12th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

13th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **2** stitches*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **33 (36) 39** stitches on the needle.

14th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

15th round: *Knit **2** stitches together, knit **1*** - repeat until the end of the round.

There are a total of **22 (24) 26** stitches on the needle.

16th round: Knit all stitches (no decreases).

17th round: *Knit **2** stitches together*
- repeat until the end of the round.
There are a total of **11 (12) 13** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn, pull it through the stitches, tighten, and weave in ends.

HAT
with lace pattern

FOCUS POINTS
- The hat begins with knitting the lace, which has a pattern over 15 stitches.
- Stitches are picked up for both the top and the edge.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1 yr
Yarn usage:	50 g (50 g)50 g
Circumference:	39 (43) 47 cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm (40 cm) Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm

Yarn
Light lavender
17756

THE LACE

The hat begins with the lace edge.
Cast on **19** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit **1** row purl.

On the next row, begin the lace pattern.
Knit as follows (right side):
Knit **2**,
15 stitches pattern following the chart,
Knit **2**.

All rows on the right side start and end with **2** knit.
On the wrong side, purl all stitches.

Knit lace pattern until the work measures a total of **40 (44) 48** cm.

Cast off in knit stitch.

Sew the lace together.

HAT

The top of the hat is knitted by picking up stitches along the edge of the lace.
From the right side, with a **3.0** mm needle, pick up **110 (120) 130** stitches evenly along the edge of the lace.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **2 (4) 6** cm.

Decreases:
1st round: *Knit **2** together, knit **8*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **99 (108) 117** stitches on the needle.

2nd round: Knit (no decreases).

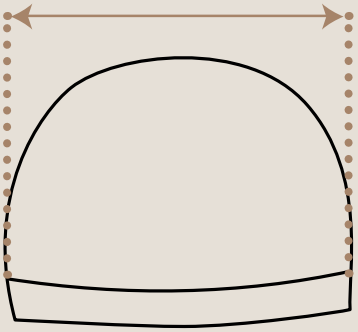
3rd round: *Knit **2** together, knit **7*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **88 (96) 104** stitches on the needle.

4th round: Knit (no decreases).

5th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **6*** - repeat to the end of the round.

Guide to Measuring & Chart

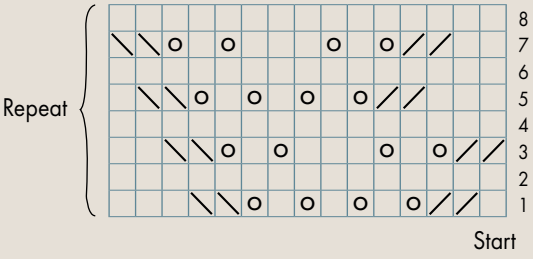
Where to measure



Circumference: 39 (43) 47 cm

Yarn
Blue
17764

CHART



= Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side

= Yarn over

= Knit **2** stitches together

= Knit **2** stitches together through the back loop

1st row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **3**

2nd row: Purl

3rd row: Knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **2**

4th row: Purl

5th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**, knit **1**

6th row: Purl

7th row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together x **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2** together through the back loop x **2**

8th row: Purl

Repeat across the entire lace

There are a total of **77 (84) 91** stitches on the needle.

6th round: Knit (no decreases).

7th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **5*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **66 (72) 78** stitches on the needle.

8th round: Knit (no decreases).

9th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **4*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **55 (60) 65** stitches on the needle.

10th round: Knit (no decreases).

11th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **3*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **44 (48) 52** stitches on the needle.

12th round: Knit (no decreases).

13th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **2*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **33 (36) 39** stitches on the needle.

14th round: Knit (no decreases).

15th round: *Knit **2** together, knit **1*** - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **22 (24) 26** stitches on the needle.

16th round: Knit (no decreases).

17th round: *Knit **2** together* - repeat to the end of the round.
There are a total of **11 (12) 13** stitches on the needle.
Cut the yarn, pull it through the stitches, tighten, and weave in the end.

RIBBED EDGE

From the right side, with a **2.5** mm needle, pick up **100 (110) 120** stitches evenly along the edge of the lace.

Knit **7** rows of ribbing, *knit **1**, purl **1***.
Cast off loosely in ribbing.

Weave in the ends.

HAT
with earflaps

FOCUS POINTS

- The hat is knitted in an all-over cable pattern with cables over 4 stitches, separated by 2 purl stitches.
- The edge is finished with crocheted crab stitches, and the hat has I-cord ties.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths) 1 yr
Yarn usage:	100 g (100 g) 100 g
Circumference:	40 (44) 48 cm
Gauge:	32 sts x 42 rows in cable pattern = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 3.0 mm (40 cm)
	Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
	Crochet hook 3.0 mm
	Markers
	Cable needle
	Pompom 11cm

Yarn
Blue
17764

EARFLAP

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **4 (4) 4** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit back and forth.
The outermost stitch on each side is an edge stitch.

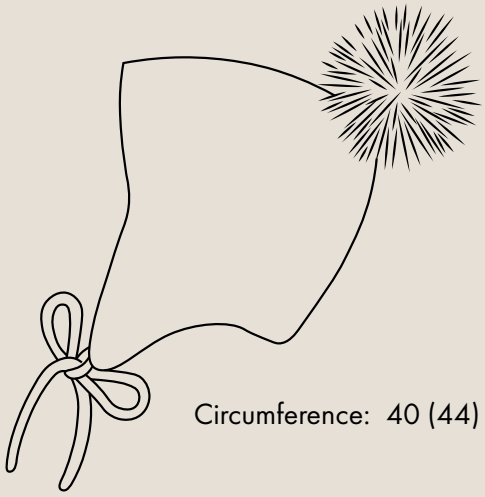
1st row: Knit **1**, purl **2**, knit **1**.
2nd row: Knit **1**, increase **1**,
Knit **2**, increase **1**,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **6** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1**.
4th row: Knit **1**, increase **1**,
place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit **2** stitches,
knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle,
increase **1**, knit **1**.
There are a total of **8** stitches on the needle.

5th row: Knit **2**, purl **4**, knit **2**.
6th row: Knit **1**, increase **1**,
purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1**,
increase **1**, knit **1**.
There are a total of **10** stitches on the needle.
7th row: Knit **3**, purl **4**, knit **3**.
8th row: Knit **1**, increase **1**, purl **2**,
place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit **2** stitches,
knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle,
purl **2**, increase **1**, knit **1**.
There are a total of **12** stitches on the needle.

Guide to Measuring & I-Cord string

Where to measure

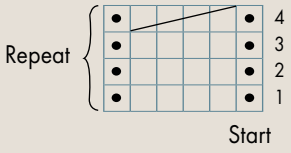


Circumference: 40 (44) 48 cm

I-CORD STRING

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

CHART



• = Purl on the right side, knit on the wrong side.

□ = Knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side.

/ = Cable: Place the first **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit the next **2** stitches, then knit the **2** stitches from the cable needle.

Cable over 4 rows worked on 2 needles:

1st row: *knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1*** (wrong side)

2nd row: *purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1*** (right side)

3rd row: *knit **1**, purl **4**, knit **1*** (wrong side)

4th row: *purl **1**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **1*** (right side)

Cable over 4 rounds in circular knitting:

1st round: Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1**

2nd round: Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1**

3rd round: Purl **1**, place **2** stitches on a cable needle in front of work. Knit **2** stitches from the needle, knit the stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**

4th round: Purl **1**, knit **4**, purl **1**

Continue making increases within the edge stitch on every **2**nd row, a total of **10 (13) 13** times.
The increased stitches are incorporated into the cable pattern.

There are a total of **32 (38) 38** stitches on the needle.
The work measures approximately **7 (8) 8** cm.

Cut the yarn. Place the stitches on a stitch holder.
Knit another earflap in the same way.

HAT

Cast on stitches between the earflaps as follows:
Cast on **5 (8) 14** stitches for the back of the neck,
knit **32 (38) 38** stitches from the first earflap,
cast on **40 (40) 46** stitches for the forehead,
knit **32 (38) 38** stitches from the second earflap,
cast on **11 (14) 14** stitches for the back of the neck,
place a marker to indicate the beginning of the round.
The beginning of the round is placed between two purl stitches to ensure the cables align within the same round and appear consistent.

There are a total of **120 (138) 150** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in the cable pattern. Incorporate the new stitches into the cable pattern.

Knit until the work measures **12 (13) 14** cm.

Decreases:
1st round: Knit **1**,
*knit **2** stitches together to the left,
knit **2** stitches together,
knit **2** stitches*
repeat a total of **19 (22) 24** times,
knit **2** stitches together to the left,
knit **2** stitches together, knit **1**.
There are a total of **80 (92) 100** stitches on the needle.

2nd round: Knit.
3rd round: Knit **1**, *knit **2** stitches together, knit **2*** repeat a total of **19 (22) 24** times,
knit **2** stitches together, knit **1**.
There are a total of **60 (69) 75** stitches on the needle.

4th round: Knit.
5th round: *Knit **2** stitches together* repeat a total of **30 (34) 37** times,
knit **0 (1) 1**.

Cut the yarn. Pull the yarn through the remaining stitches, tighten, and weave in the end.

Attaching the pompom:
Sew one part of the snap fastener from the pompom securely over the hole at the top of the hat.

EDGE

Crochet one row of crab stitches along the edge of the hat.

Crab stitches:
Crab stitches are worked like double crochet stitches but in the opposite direction, from left to right.
Begin at the center back,
secure the yarn with a slip stitch in the first stitch,
*insert the hook into the next stitch to the right and pull the yarn through, so there are two loops on the hook,
pull the yarn through both loops.

On the earflaps, crochet **1** crab stitch in every **2**nd stitch, and at the tip, crochet **1** crab stitch in each stitch.
Along the straight sections of the forehead and neck, crochet **1** crab stitch in each purl stitch and **2** crab stitches in each cable.

I-CORD STRING

Use **2** double-pointed needles.
Cast on **4** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit every row.
Instead of turning the work, slide the stitches to the other end of the needle, pull the yarn tightly across the back, and knit from the same side again.
Continue until the I-cord string measures **20 (22) 24** cm.

Cut the yarn and pull it through the stitches.
Sew the I-cord strings to the tip of the earflaps using the yarn end.
Weave in the ends.

COLOUR SHADES
& LOT Numbers

On our labels, you will always find a LOT number, which indicates the specific dye lot the yarn comes from. This LOT number is important because the colour of the yarn may vary slightly from one production batch to another – even when the dye recipe remains the same.

WHY CAN COLOURS VARY?

Dyeing yarn is a complex process influenced by many factors. Here are some of the key reasons:

1.The Natural Variation of Fibres

Bamboo and cotton – which make up the majority of Soft Bamboo Double – are natural materials. Their structure and colour can vary slightly from batch to batch, depending on factors such as harvesting conditions, weather, and production methods. These small differences affect how the fibres absorb the dye.

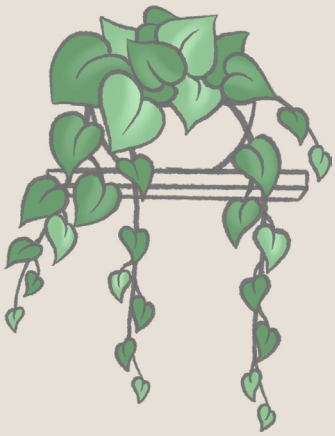
2.The Composition of Water

Water plays a crucial role in the dyeing process. Differences in water temperature, mineral content, and pH level can affect how the dye binds to the fibres.

3.Dye Baths and Colourants

Even with the same dye recipe, small variations in the concentration or temperature of the dye bath can lead to differences in the final result. Even advanced dyeing machines have a certain tolerance margin.

> **“ Water plays a crucial role in the dyeing process.**



4.Drying and Refining

After dyeing, the yarn must be dried and refined. The way this process is carried out can also contribute to slight colour variations, depending on the methods and conditions used.

How is Colour Consistency Ensured?

The production process is systematically managed to ensure that each batch is as close as possible to previous productions:

- **Adjusted dye:** Small adjustments to the dye mixture can compensate for differences in the fibres from batch to batch.
- **Test productions:** Small test dyeings help ensure that the colour matches before full production begins.
- **Stable finishing:** Rinsing, drying, and steaming are carefully controlled to enhance the stability of the colour.

SHOES
with bows

FOCUS POINTS
- Shoes in stocking stitch.
- Shaped with increases and decreases.
- Strap and sole in garter stitch.

Size:	3 mths (6 mths)
Yarn usage:	50 g (50 g)
Foot length:	35 (38) cm
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 2.5 and 3.0 mm
	Buttons 2

Yarn
Light pink
17758

RIGHT SHOE

Sole:
Knitted in garter stitch in the round.
Cast on **52 (58)** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.

1st round: Purl.

Knit increases to shape the heel.

2nd round: Knit **2**, increase **1**, knit **2**, increase **1**, knit until **4** stitches remain, increase **1**, knit **2** , increase **1**, knit **2**.

3rd round: Purl.

Repeat the **2**nd and **3**rd round.

There are a total of **60 (66)** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in garter stitch, alternating **1** round knit, **1** round purl.
Knit a total of **11 (13)** rounds until there are **6 (7)** garter ridges.

Edges and upper part:
Switch to **3.0** mm needles.

Work increases to create space for the toes.

Knit **27 (30)** stitches, *increase **1**, knit **1*** - repeat a total of **6** times, knit **27 (30)** stitches.
There are a total of **66 (72)** stitches on the needle.

Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **9 (11)** rounds.

The toe of the shoe is shaped using German short rows.

1st row (right side): Knit **21 (24)** stitches,
*knit **2** together* repeat a total of **12** times, knit **21 (24)** stitches, turn.
There are a total of **54 (60)** stitches on the needle.

2nd row (wrong side): Purl **36 (39)** stitches, turn.

3rd row (right side): Knit **1**
*knit **2** together* repeat a total of **8** times, knit **1**, turn.
There are a total of **46 (52)** stitches on the needle.

4th row (wrong side): Purl **10** stitches, turn.

5th row (right side):
*Knit **2** together* repeat a total of **5** times, knit **3 (5)**, turn.
There are a total of **41 (47)** stitches on the needle.

6th row (wrong side): Cast off **11 (13)** stitches in purl.
There are a total of **30 (34)** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.

Strap:
Knitted in garter stitch and joined to the shoe on the left side.

1st row (wrong side): Cast on **20 (22)** stitches on **2.5** mm needles for the ankle strap and knit them.
Continue knitting across the **30 (34)** stitches on the shoe.
There are a total of **50 (56)** stitches on the needle.

2nd row (right side): Knit a buttonhole as follows:
knit until **4** stitches remain,
cast off **2** stitches, knit **2**.

3rd row (wrong side): Knit **2**,
cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches, knit until the end of the row.

4th row (right side): Knit.

5th row (wrong side): Knit while casting off.

LEFT SHOE

Knitted as the right shoe up until the ankle strap.
Do not cut the yarn.

Switch to a **2.5** mm needle.

Strap:
Knitted in garter stitch and joined to the shoe on the right side.

1st row (wrong side): Knit across the **30 (34)** stitches on the shoe.
Using new yarn, cast on **20 (22)** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle for the ankle strap.
With the yarn from the shoe, knit across the **20 (22)** newly cast-on stitches.
There are a total of **50 (56)** stitches on the needle.

2nd row (right side): Knit a buttonhole as follows:
knit **2**, cast off **2** stitches,
knit until the end of the row.

3rd row (wrong side): Knit until the cast-off stitches,
cast on **2** stitches over the cast-off stitches, knit **2**.

4th row (right side): Knit.
5th row: Knit while casting off.

Assembly:
Sew together along the underside of the sole.
Weave in ends, sew on buttons.

BOW

Knitted in garter stitch.
Cast on **8** stitches on a **2.5** mm needle.
Knit **24** rows.
Cast off.

Weave in ends.
Sew small basting stitches in the centre of the bow, parallel to the garter ridges.
Gently pull the yarn to gather the centre and form a bow shape.
Wrap the yarn a few times around the centre and tie a knot on the back.
Place the bow in the centre of the shoe and sew it on with small stitches.

Yarn
Light grey
17769

Buttons
22725

CAMILLE
Teddy bear

FOCUS POINTS
- The teddy bear is knitted in stocking stitch with stripes.
- Knitted in separate pieces: body, head, ears, arms, and legs.
- Finished with an embroidered nose.

Yarn usage:	Blue 50 g
	Off-white 50 g
	For nose and mouth:
	100 cm black
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Filling
	Eyes 2 pcs. 9 mm

Yarn
Jeans blue 17763
Off white 17751

BODY (BLUE & OFF-WHITE)

Start from the top.
Cast on **10** stitches with blue.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: *Knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **9** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **19** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl.
4th row: Knit **4**,
1** increase, knit **1.
Repeat **2** times in total,
knit **7**,
* knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **2** times in total,
knit **4**.
There are a total of **23** stitches on the needle.

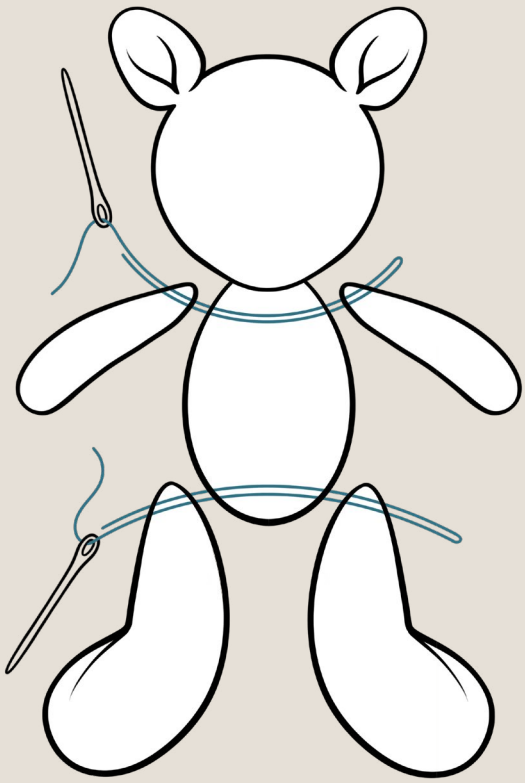
5th - **7**th row: Work in stocking stitch
8th row: Knit **3**,
*Knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **5** times in total,
knit **8**,
1** increase, knit **1.
Repeat **5** times in total,
knit **2**.
There are a total of **33** stitches on the needle.

9th - **15**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
16th row: Knit **3**,
*knit **2**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **3** times in total,
knit **15**,
1** increase, knit **2.
Repeat **3** times in total,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **39** stitches on the needle.

17th - **23**rd row: Work in stocking stitch.
24th row: Knit **8**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,

Guide for Assembly

Assembly

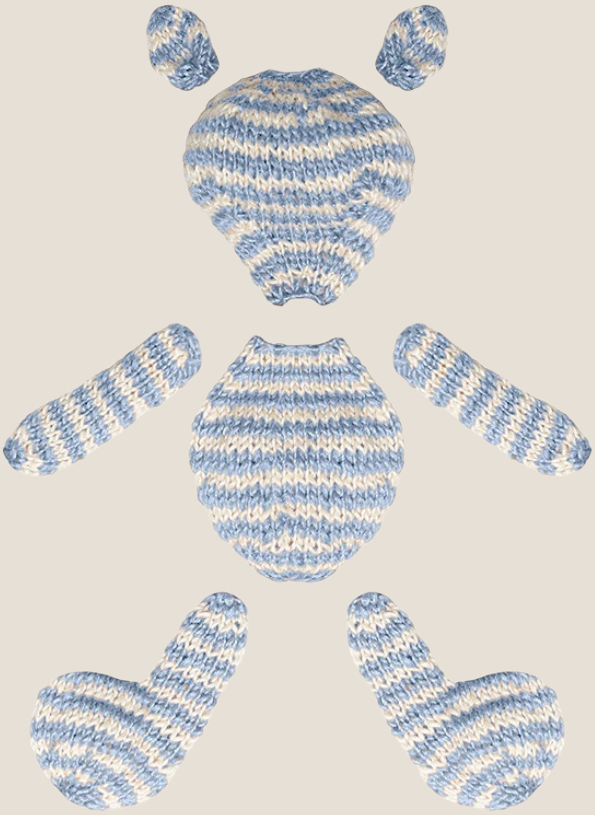


NOTE: REQUIRED MOUNTING STEPS

Eyes in yarn projects (0-3 years)

For projects for children 0-3 years: Mounting of eyes requires melting of end pieces and special stitching.

Full instructions at:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(Scan QR code)



STRENGTHEN AND SHAPE THE AREA AROUND THE EYES

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

knit **15**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **8**.
There are a total of **35** stitches on the needle.

25th row: Purl.
26th row: Knit **7**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **13**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **7**.
There are a total of **31** stitches on the needle.

27th row: Purl.
28th row: knit **6**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **11**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **6**.
There are a total of **27** stitches on the needle.

29th row: Purl.
30th row: Knit **5**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **9**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **5**.
There are a total of **23** stitches on the needle.

31st row: Purl.
32nd row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **7**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **4**.
There are a total of **19** stitches on the needle.

33rd row: Purl.
34th row: Knit **1**, *__2__ knit **2** together to the left*.
Repeat **4** times in total,
knit **1**, *knit **2** together*.
Repeat **4** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **11** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn **50** *cm from the work. Pull the yarn through the stitches and tighten.*

Sew the body together at the back but leave a small opening for adding filling.
Fill the body and sew the opening closed.

HEAD (BLUE & OFF-WHITE)

Start from the back side.
Cast on **9** stitches with blue.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: Knit **1**,
*knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **16** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl.
4th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
*Knit **2**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **24** stitches on the needle.

5th row: Purl.
6th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
*knit **3**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **2**.
There are a total of **32** stitches on the needle.

7th row: Purl.
8th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
*knit **4**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **40** stitches on the needle.

9th row: Purl.
10th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
*knit **5**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **4**.
There are a total of **48** stitches on the needle.

11th row: Purl.
12th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
*knit **6**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **7** times in total,

knit **5**.
There are a total of **56** stitches on the needle.

13th - **21**st row: Work in stocking stitch.
22nd row: Knit **4**,
*knit **2** together, knit **1***.
Repeat **5** times in total,
knit **3** together, knit **12**,
knit **3** together,
*knit **1**, knit **2** together*.
Repeat **5** times in total,
knit **4**.
There are a total of **42** stitches on the needle.

23rd row: Purl.
24th row: Knit **13**, knit **3** together,
knit **10**, knit **3** together,
knit **13**.
There are a total of **38** stitches on the needle.

25th row: Purl.
26th row: Knit**12**, knit **3** together,
knit **8**, knit **3** together,
knit **12**.
There are a total of **34** stitches on the needle.

27th row: Purl.
28th row: Knit **11**, knit **3** together,
knit **6**, knit **3** together,
knit **11**.
There are a total of **30** stitches on the needle.

29th row: Purl.
30th row: Knit **10**, knit **3** together,
knit **4**, knit **3** together,
knit **10**.
There are a total of **26** stitches on the needle.
31st - **33**rd row: Work in stocking stitch.
34th row: Knit **1**, knit **2** together,
knit **6**, knit **2** together,
knit **4**, knit **2** together,
knit **6**, knit **2** together,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **22** stitches on the needle.

35th row: Purl.
36th row: *Knit **1**, knit **2** together*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **15** stitches on the needle.

37th row: Purl.
38th row: *knit **2** together*.
Repeat **7** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **8** stitches on the needle.

*Cut the yarn **50** cm from the work. Pull the yarn through the stitches and tighten.*

*Place the eyes **11** rows from the tip of the snout, with **8** stitches between them.*

Weave in the ends. Sew the head together but leave a small opening for adding filling.
Fill the head and sew the opening closed.

Embroider the snout.

Shape the head/eye sockets:
Insert the needle beneath the head and up the inner side of the eye. Sew over a stitch at the eye stem and lead the needle out beneath the head. Then, insert the needle through the next stitch and up the inner side of the other eye. Again, sew over a stitch at the eye stem, and once again, lead the needle out beneath the head. Tighten the thread, allowing the tension to create indentations. Hold the tension and tie two knots to preserve the indentations.
The eye sockets are done.
The shaping of the head/eye sockets can also be done before the eyes are mounted.
Sew the head onto the body.

EARS (BLUE & OFF-WHITE, 2X)

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **23** stitches with blue.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: Knit.
3rd row: Purl.
4th row: Knit **5**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **5**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **5**.
There are a total of **19** stitches on the needle.

5th row: Purl.
6th row: Knit **4**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **3**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **4**.
There are a total of **15** stitches on the needle.

7th row: Purl.
8th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **1**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **3**.

There are a total of **11** stitches on the needle.

9th row: Purl.
10th row: Knit.

Cut the yarn **30** *cm from the work. Pull the yarn through the stitches and tighten.*
Sew the ear together with the yarn end.
Shape the ears by folding their bottom edge and sew the ears onto the head.

ARMS (BLUE & OFF-WHITE, 2 X)

Start from the top.
Cast on **6** stitches with blue.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: * knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **5** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **11** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl.
4th row: Knit **1**, **1** increase,
knit **9**, **1** increase,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **13** stitches on the needle.

5th - **25**th **row:** Work in stocking stitch.
26th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **3**, knit **2** together,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **11** stitches on the needle.

27th row: Purl.
28th row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **1**, knit **2** together,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **9** stitches on the needle.

29th row: Purl.
30th row: Knit **3**, slip **1** stitch loosely, knit **2** together, pass the slipped stitch over,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **7** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn **50** *cm from the work. Pull the yarn through the stitches and tighten.*

Weave in the ends.
Sew the arms together using the yarn end but leave a small opening for adding filling.
Fill the arms and sew the opening closed.

Attach the arms according to the illustration (p. **217***).*
The cast-on edge should face upwards.
Use a long darning needle.

LEGS (BLUE & OFF-WHITE, 2 X)

Start from the bottom.
Cast on **9** stitches with blue.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: *Knit **1**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **8** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **17** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl.
4th row: *Knit **2**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **8** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **25** stitches on the needle.

5th row: Purl.
6th row: *Knit **3**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **8** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **33** stitches on the needle.

7th row: Purl.
8th row: *Knit **4**, **1** increase*.
Repeat **8** times in total,
knit **1**.
There are a total of **41** stitches on the needle.

9th - **13**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
14th row: Knit **15**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **7**, knit **2** together
knit **15**.
There are a total of **39** stitches on the needle.

15th row: Purl.
16th row: Knit **15**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **5**, knit **2** together
knit **15**.
There are a total of **37** stitches on the needle.

17th row: Purl.
18th row: Knit **10**, Cast off **17** stitches,
knit **10**.
There are a total of **20** stitches on the needle.

19th row: Purl **1**, purl **2** together, purl **6**, purl **2** together (the stitch joins the **2** parts),
purl **6**, purl **2** together,

purl **1**.
There are a total of **17** stitches on the needle.

20th - **31**st row: Work in stocking stitch.
32nd row: Knit **3**, knit **2** together
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **3**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **3**.
There are a total of **13** stitches on the needle.

33rd row: Purl.
34th row: Knit **2**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **1**, knit **2** together,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2**.
There are a total of **9** stitches on the needle.
*Cut the yarn **50** cm from the work.*
Pull the yarn through the stitches and tighten.
Weave in the ends.

Sew the top of the foot together along the cast-off edge.
Sew the legs together at the back using the yarn end but leave a small opening for adding filling.
Fill the legs and sew the opening closed.

*Attach the legs according to the illustration (p. **217**).*
Use a long darning needle.

LUKAS
Bunny

FOCUS POINTS
- Bunny in stocking stitch.
- Knitted in separate pieces.
- Detachable dungarees with a pocket.
- Finished with an embroidered nose.

Yarn usage:	Blue 50 g
	Off-white 50 g
	A scrap of pink for the nose.
Gauge:	28 sts x 38 rows in stocking stitch
	= 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Double-pointed needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Filling
	Eyes 2 pcs. 7 mm

Yarn
Jeans blue 17763
Off white 17751

BODY AND HEAD

Begin at the bottom of the body.
Cast on **44** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with white yarn.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **32** rounds.

33rd round: *Knit **9**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **9*** repeat.
There are a total of **40** stitches on the needle.

34th round: *Knit **8**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **8*** repeat.
There are a total of **36** stitches on the needle.

35th round: *Knit **7**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **7*** repeat.
There are a total of **32** stitches on the needle.

36th round: *Knit **6**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **6*** repeat.
There are a total of **28** stitches on the

Guide for Assembly

NOTE: REQUIRED MOUNTING STEPS

Eyes in yarn projects (0-3 years)

For projects for children 0-3 years: Mounting of eyes requires melting of end pieces and special stitching.

Full instructions at:
www.gohandmade.net
and video on YouTube
(scan QR code)

needle.

37th round: *Knit **5**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **5*** repeat.
There are a total of **24** stitches on the needle.

38th round: *Knit **4**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **4*** repeat.
There are a total of **20** stitches on the needle.

39th round: *Knit **3**, knit **2** together to the left,
knit **2** together, knit **3*** repeat.
There are a total of **16** stitches on the needle.

40th round: Knit.
41st round: Knit.
42nd round: *Knit **2**, increase **1** stitch* repeat.
There are a total of **24** stitches on the needle.

43rd round: Knit.
44th round: *Knit **3**, increase **1** stitch* repeat.

There are a total of **32** stitches on the needle.

45th - **60**th round: Knit.
61st round: *Knit **2**, knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **24** stitches on the needle.

62nd round: Knit.
63rd round: * Knit **1**,
knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **16** stitches on the needle.

64th round: Knit.
65th round: *Knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **8** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.
Pull the yarn through the stitches, tighten, and weave in the end.
*Place the eyes **13** rows down from the top of the head, with **5** stitches between them.*

Add filling to the head and body close the opening with small whip stitches.
Embroider a small nose with pink yarn.

EARS (2 X)

The ears are knitted back and forth in stocking stitch.
Begin from the top.

Cast on **5** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with white yarn.

1st row: Purl.
2nd row: Slip **1** stitch,
increase **1** stitch, knit **3**,
increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **7** stitches on the needle.

3rd **-** **5**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
6th row: Slip **1** stitch,
increase **1** stitch, knit **5**,
increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **9** stitches on the needle.

7th - **41**st row: Work in stocking stitch.
42nd row: Slip **1** stitch,
knit **2** together to the left, knit **3**,
knit **2** together, knit **1**.
There are a total of **7** stitches on the needle.

43rd - **45**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
46th row: Slip **1** stitch,
knit **2** together to the left,
knit **1**,
knit **2** together, knit **1**.
There are a total of **5** stitches on the needle.

47th - **49**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
50th row: Slip **1** stitch,
knit **3** together, knit **1**.
There are a total of **3** stitches on the needle.

51st row: Purl.
52nd row: Slip **1** stitch,
knit **2** together,
pass the slipped stitch over.

Cut the yarn.
Pull the yarn through the stitch and weave in the end.
*Sew the ears onto the top of the head with approximately **2** cm between them.*

TAIL

The tail is knitted back and forth in stocking stitch.
Cast on **3** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with white yarn.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **5** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl
4th row: *Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch* repeat **4** times in total, knit **1**.
There are a total of **9** stitches on the needle.

5th - **7**th row: Work in stocking stitch.
8th row: *knit **2** together to the left* repeat **2** times in total, knit **1**, *knit **2** together* repeat **2** times in total.
There are a total of **5** stitches on the needle.

9th row: Purl.
10th row: knit **2** together to the left, knit **1**, knit **2** together.
There are a total of **3** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.
Pull the thread through the stitches.
Using the yarn end, sew running stitches along the remaining edge of the tail and pull the edge slightly together.
Add filling.
Pull the edge tightly closed.
Sew the tail onto the bottom of the back of the bunny's body, approximately **1.5 - 2** *cm from the lower edge.*

ARMS (2 X)

Begin from the top.
Cast on **12** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with white yarn.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit **34** rounds.

35th round: *Knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **6** stitches on the needle.

36th round: Knit.
37th round: *Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch* repeat.
There are a total of **12** stitches on the needle.

38th - **42**nd round: Knit.

Cut the yarn.
Pull the yarn through the stitches, tighten, and weave in the end.
Add filling to the arms and close the opening.
Sew the arms onto the bunny.

LEGS (2 X)

Begin from the top.
Using white yarn, cast on **12** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit in the round in stocking stitch.
Knit for **40** rounds.

Heel:
Knit in stocking back and forth over the first **4** stitches.
Knit **6** rows. This forms the back of the heel.

Knit one round, picking up stitches along the side of the heel as follows:
knit **4**,
pick up **4** stitches along the edge of the **6** rows just knitted,
knit **8**,
pick up **4** stitches along the other edge of the **6** rows just knitted.

Knit the first **2** stitches of the next row and place them on the needle with the picked-up stitches.
The round begins at the center back of the heel.
There are a total of **20** stitches on the needle.

41st round: Knit.
42nd round: knit **4**, knit **2** together to the left, knit **8**, knit together **2**, knit **4**.
There are a total of **18** stitches on the needle.

43rd round: Knit.
44th round: knit **3**, knit **2** together to the left, knit **8**, knit **2** together, knit **3**.
There are a total of **16** stitches on the needle.

45th - **52**nd round: Knit
53rd round: *knit **2**, knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **12** stitches on the needle.

54th round: Knit.
55th round: *knit **2**, knit **2** together* repeat.
There are a total of **8** stitches on the needle.

Cut the yarn.
Pull the yarn through the stitches, tighten, and weave in the end.
Add filling to the legs and sew the opening closed.
Attach the legs to the bunny.

TROUSERS

Begin from the bottom. The trousers are knitted back and forth.

Trouser leg:
Cast on **20** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with blue yarn.
1st row: Knit.
2nd row: Knit.
3rd - **30**th row: Knit in stocking stitch.

Cut the yarn. Leave the trouser leg on the needle.

Cast on **20** stitches and knit a second leg next to the first trouser leg.
Do not cut the yarn.

Join the legs to form the trousers.
31st row: Knit the **20** stitches on the leg with the yarn attached, then knit the **20** stitches from the other leg.
There are a total of **40** stitches on the needle.

32nd row: Purl.
33rd row: Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **38**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **42** stitches on the needle.

34th row: Purl.
35th row: Knit **1**, increase **1** stitch, knit **40**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **44** stitches on the needle.

36th - **47**th row: Knit in stocking stitch.
48th row: Knit **16**, purl **12**, knit **16**.
There are a total of **44** stitches on the needle.
49th row: Cast off **16** stitches, purl **12**, cast off **16** stitches.
There are a total of **12** stitches remaining on the needle, which will be the start of the bib.

Cut the yarn.

Bib:
50th row: Knit **2**, purl **8**,knit **2**.
51st row: Knit.
52nd - **59**th row: Repeat the 50th + 51st row a total of **4** times.
60th row: Knit.
61st row: Knit.

Cast off.

Sew the legs together using mattress stitch.
Sew the trousers together with mattress stitch, leaving an opening for the tail.
Weave in all ends.

STRAPS (2 X)

Cast on **32** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with blue yarn.
Knit back and forth.
1st row: Knit.
2nd row: Purl.
3rd row: Cast off in purl stitch.

Sew each strap onto a corner of the bib of the trousers.
Cross them at the back and sew them onto the edge of the trousers.

POCKET

Begin from the bottom.
Cast on **7** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle with blue yarn.
Knit back and forth.
1st row: Purl.
2nd row: Slip **1** stitch, increase **1** stitch, knit **5**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **9** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: Purl.
4th row: Slip **1** stitch, increase **1** stitch, knit **7**, increase **1** stitch, knit **1**.
There are a total of **11** stitches on the needle.

5th - **10**th row: Knit in stocking stitch.
11th - **12**th row: Knit.

Cast off.
Use the yarn end to sew the pocket onto the bib of the trousers.

MATTRESS STITCH - KNIT STITCHES

Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

WHY CAN THE THICKNESS OF THE YARN VARY

depending on the colour?

The properties of the dyes and the dyeing process can also affect the thickness of the yarn. Here are some reasons:

1. Properties of the Dyes:

Darker colours often require more intensive dye treatments, which can slightly compress the fibres and make the yarn feel thicker. Lighter treatments for pale colours leave the fibres more airy.

2. Physical Changes During the Dyeing Process:

Heat, moisture, and movement can affect the fibres differently depending on the colour. More intensive treatments can cause the fibres to contract slightly, while milder treatments leave them looser.

3. Finishing Process:

Rinsing, drying, and steaming vary depending on the colour and the desired finish, which can also influence the feel and thickness of the yarn.

Are the Differences Noticeable?

Most differences are so small that they do not significantly affect the finished work. However, knitters with a keen eye for detail may notice a slight variation, especially when combining multiple colours in the same project.

BABY BLANKET
Isabella

FOCUS POINTS
- A beautiful baby blanket with:
- Moss stitch,
- cables,
- flounces,
- lace pattern

Size:	75 x 85
Yarn usage:	350 g
Gauge:	28 sts x 44 rows in moss stitch = 10 x 10 cm
Rec. needles:	Circular needles 3.0 mm
Materials:	Cable needle

Yarn
Off white
17751

PART 1

The bottom edge consists of moss stitch with an I-cord and cables on each side.

Cast on **223** stitches on a **3.0** mm needle.
Knit back and forth.

1st row: (wrong side) Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
purl until the last **3** stitches,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

2nd row: (right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **2**,
pick up the bar between the stitches from the back and knit it through the back loop,
knit **3**, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **11** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **3**,
pick up the bar between the stitches from the front and knit it through the back loop,
knit **2**, purl **1**, knit **3**.
There are a total of **225** stitches on the needle.

3rd row: (wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

4th row: (right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**,
*Knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**, knit **3**.

Love for precision ensures quality

Important information

This pattern includes three special techniques. When they appear, only the technique name is referenced.

SKP dec: Slip 1 stitch knitwise, knit 1, pass the slipped stitch over.

SPP dec: Slip 1 stitch purlwise with the yarn in front, purl 1, pass the slipped stitch over.

Twisted SSP: Slip 2 stitches knitwise, one at a time, return them to the left needle, then purl them together through the back loops.

TWISTED PURL DECREASE
Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

SPP DECREASE
Instructions:
www.gohandmade.net and video on YouTube (scan QR code)

5th row: (wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

6th row: (right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**,
place **3** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work,
knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**,
place **3** stitches on a cable needle behind the work,
knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle,
purl **1**, knit **3**.

Repeat rows **3** to **6** an additional **7** times.

A total of **34** rows have been knitted.

35th row: (wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat a totalt of **14** times,
knit **1**, purl to the last **41** stitches,
purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat a totalt of **14** times,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

PART 2

The moss stitch is interrupted by a center section with a lace pattern. On each side, the edge continues with I-cord, cables, and moss stitch.

1st row: (Right side)
*(Edge with moss stitch) Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **2**.*

(Center) Yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**, *knit **4**, knit **2** together, yarn over, purl **1**,yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3*** repeat until **47** stitches remain, knit **4**, knit **2** together, yarn over.

*(Edge with moss stitch) Knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**, knit **3**.*

2nd row: (Wrong side)
*(Edge with moss stitch) Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work, knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **1**, purl **1**.*

(Center) Purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **3**, *purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **1**, knit **1**, purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **3*** repeat until **46** stitches remain, purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **1**.

*(Edge with moss stitch) Purl **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**, slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.*

3rd row: (Right side)
*(Edge with moss stitch) Knit **3**, purl **1**, place **3** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work, knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **2**.*

(Center) Knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1**, *Knit **2**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **1**, knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1*** repeat until **47** stitches remain, knit **2**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2**.

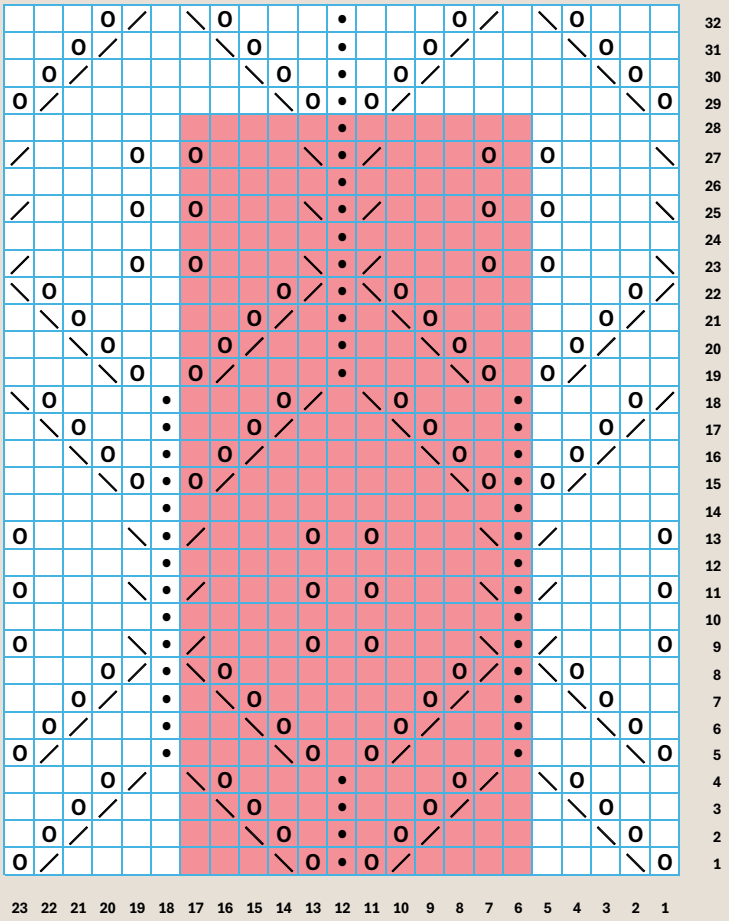
*(Edge with moss stitch) Knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **1**, purl **1**, place **3** stitches on a cable needle behind the work, knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**, knit **3**.*

4th row: (Wrong side)
*(Edge with moss stitch) Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work, knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **1**, purl **1**.*

(Center) Purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **1**, *twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**, knit **1**, purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **1*** repeat until **46** stitches remain, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**.

*(Edge with moss stitch) Purl **1**, *knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times, knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**, slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn*

CENTER PANEL CHART



= Right side: Knit
Wrong side: Purl

= Right side: Purl
Wrong side: Knit

= Yarn over

= Right side: Knit **2** together
Wrong side: SPP dec

= Right side: SKP dec
Wrong side: Twisted SSP

= The red field is repeated

in front of the work.
The edge consists of 41 stitches and follows a 4-row repeat. Going forward, the pattern will only reference the current edge row to be knitted.

5th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**, *purl **1**, knit **3**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3*** repeat until **47** stitches remain, purl **1**, knit **3**, knit **2** together, yarn over.

6th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **2**, knit **1**, *purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **2**, knit **1*** repeat until **46** stitches remain, purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **1**.

7th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec,

knit **1**,
*purl **1**, knit **1**, knit **2** together,
yarn over, knit **5**, yarn over,
SKP dec, knit **1***
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, knit **1**, knit **2** together,
yarn over, knit **2**.

8th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **3**, yarn over,
SPP dec, knit **1**,
*twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **7**,
yarn over, SPP dec, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**.

9th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Yarn over, knit **3**,
knit **2** together,
*purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**,
yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over,
knit **3**, knit **2** together*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over.

10th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) purl **5**, knit **1**,
*purl **11**, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

11th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) Yarn over, knit **3**,
knit **2** together,
*purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**,
yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over,
knit **3**, knit **2** together*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over.

12th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **5**, knit **1**,
*purl **11**, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

13th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Yarn over, knit **3**,
knit **2** together,
*purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**,
yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**,
knit **2** together*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over.

14th row: (wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) Purl **5**, knit **1**,
*purl **11**, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

15th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) Knit **3**, knit **2** together,
yarn over,
*purl **1**, yarn over, SKP dec,
knit **7,** knit **2** together, yarn over*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**.

16th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **2**, twisted SSP,
yarn over, purl **1**, knit **1**,
*purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec,
purl **5**, twisted SSP, yarn over, p
url **1**, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **2**,

17th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Knit **1**, knit **2** together,
yarn over, knit **2**,
*purl **1**, knit **2**, yarn over,
SKP dec, knit **3**, knit **2** together,
yarn over, knit **2***
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
purl **1**, knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec,
knit **1**.

18th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) twisted SSP, yarn over,
purl **3**, knit **1**,
*purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, knit **1**,
twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**, knit **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec.

19th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) Knit **3**, knit **2** together,
yarn over,
*knit **1**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**,
purl **1**, knit **3**, knit **2** together,
yarn over*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **1**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**.

20th row: (wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **2**, twisted SSP,
yarn over, purl **2**,
*purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **2**,

knit **1**, purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **2***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **2**.

21st row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Knit **1**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2**,
*knit **3**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **1**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2***
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **3**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1**.

22nd row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) Twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **4**,
*purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, knit **1**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **4***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec.

23rd row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over, *knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together,purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together.

24th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **6**,
*purl **5**, knit **1**, purl **6***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

25th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over, *knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together,purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together.

26th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) Purl **6**,
*purl **5**, knit **1**, purl **6***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

27th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over, *knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together,purl **1**, SKP dec, knit **3**, yarn over*
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **1**, yarn over, knit **3**, knit **2** together.

28th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **6**,
*purl **5**, knit **1**, purl **6***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **5**.

Repeat rows **1** to **28** a total of **11** times.

Ending Part 2.
29th row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 1st row.

(Center) Yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3**, *knit **4**, knit **2** together, yarn over, purl **1**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **3***
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **4**, knit **2** together, yarn over.

30th row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 2nd row.

(Center) Purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **3**,
*purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **1**, knit **1**, purl **1**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **3***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
purl **2**, twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **1**.

31st row: (Right side)
Edges as in the 3rd row.

(Center) Knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1**,
*knit **2**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **1**,knit **2**, yarn over, SKP dec, knit **1***
repeat until **47** stitches remain,
knit **2**, knit **2** together, yarn over, knit **2**.

32nd row: (Wrong side)
Edges as in the 4th row.

(Center) Purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **1**,
*twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**, knit **1**,purl **3**, yarn over, SPP dec, purl **1***
repeat until **46** stitches remain,
twisted SSP, yarn over, purl **3**.

PART 3

The lace pattern is complete, and the blanket will be finished with moss stitch, an I-cord, and cables on each side.

1st row: (Right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1*** repeat **14** times,
knit until **39** stitches remain,
*purl **1**, knit **1*** repeat **14** times,
purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**, knit **3**.

2nd row: (Wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

3rd row: (Right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**,
place **3** stitches on a cable needle in front of the work,
knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**,
place **3** stitches on a cable needle behind the work,
knit **3**, knit the **3** stitches from the cable needle,
purl **1**, knit **3**.

4th row: (Wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

5th row: (Right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **6**, purl **1**, knit **3**.

6th row: (Wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
knit **1**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, purl **6**, knit **1**,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

Repeat rows **3** to **6** an additional **7** times.

Ending part 3.
7th row: (Right side)
Knit **3**, purl **1**, knit **2**, knit **2** together,
knit **2**, purl **1**,
*knit **1**, purl **1***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **1**, purl **1**, knit **2**, knit **2** together,
knit **2**, purl **1**, knit **3**.
There are a total of **223** stitches on the needle.

8th row: (Wrong side)
Slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work,
purl until **3** stitches remain,
slip **3** stitches purlwise with the yarn in front of the work.

FLOUNCE EDGE

The flounce edge is knitted directly onto the blanket.

1st row: (Right side)
Purl **1**, knit **3,** knit **2** together,
*purl **2**, knit **4***
repeat until **1** stitch remains, purl **1**.
There are a total of **222** stitches on the needle.

2nd row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **4**, knit **2***
repeat until **5** stitches remain,
purl **4**, knit **1**.

3rd row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*Knit **2**, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **2***
repeat until **5** stitches remain,
knit **2**, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **1**.
There are a total of **259** stitches on the needle.

4th row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **5**, knit **2***
repeat until **6** stitches remain,
purl **5**, knit **1**.

5th row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*knit **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **2***
repeat until **6** stitches remain,
knit **2**, yarn over, knit **1**, yarn over, knit **2**, purl **1**.
There are a total of **333** stitches on the needle.

6th row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **7**, knit **2***

repeat until **8** stitches remain,
purl **7**, knit **1**.

7th row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*knit **2**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **2***
repeat until **8** stitches remain,
knit **2**, yarn over, knit **3**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **1**.
There are a total of **407** stitches on the needle.

8th row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **9**, knit **2***
repeat until **10** stitches remain,
purl **9**, knit **1**.

9th row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*knit **2**, yarn over, knit **5**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **2***
repeat until **10** stitches remain,
knit **2**, yarn over, knit **5**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **1**.
There are a total of **481** stitches on the needle.

10th row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **11**, knit **2***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
purl **11**, knit **1**.

11th row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*knit **2**, yarn over, knit **7**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **2***
repeat until **12** stitches remain,
knit **2**, yarn over, knit **7**, yarn over,
knit **2**, purl **1**.
There are a total of **555** stitches on the needle.

12th row: (Wrong side)
Knit **1**,
*purl **13**, knit **2***
repeat until **14** stitches remain,
purl **13**, knit **1**.

13th row: (Right side)
Purl **1**,
*knit **13**, purl **2***
repeat until **14** stitches remain,
knit **13**, purl **1**.

14th row: (Wrong side)
Cast off as follows: *Knit **2** together through the back loops,
move the stitch from the right needle back to the left needle*,
repeat until the end of the row.

The flounce edge on the other end is knitted by picking up stitches.

Pick up **223** stitches from the right side, one stitch in each cast-on stitch.
Cut the yarn and start knitting again from the right side.
Knit the flounce edge identical to the first one.

Weave in all ends.

THE LITTLE GAUGE TEST –
& the Big Revelation

If there's one thing we know about knitters, it's that they love to believe in their own gauge.

"I always knit the same way." "I don't need to check." "I can feel if it fits."
Does that sound familiar?

But here's a little truth from real life – even we, the ones who develop the patterns, fall into the trap!

Dorthe's Sweater vs. Lissi's Skirt – A Story from the Real Knitting World
Recently, we decided that our book was missing a truly classic, simple sweater – no frills, just pure stocking stitch and raglan sleeves, letting the yarn and fit speak for themselves.

Dorthe, our skilled pattern expert and knitter, took on the challenge. With her keen eye for pattern construction, increases, and decreases, it seemed like an easy task. And indeed – the sweater was beautifully knitted, with smooth, even stitches and a wonderful texture.

"A difference of 2 stitches per 10 cm might not sound like much, but in an entire sweater, it means the knit becomes tighter, firmer – and less soft and flexible.

But... something was different. When we held the freshly knitted sweater in our hands, it felt slightly more compact and not quite as soft as we had expected. From experience, we knew that newly knitted garments always have a certain firmness that would change after washing.

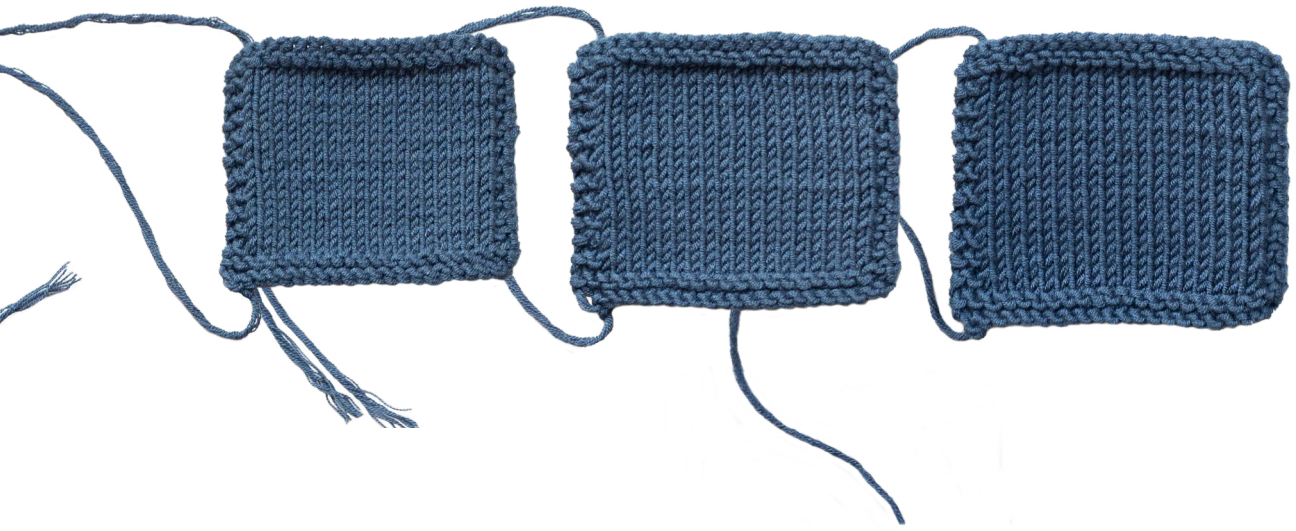
At the same time, we had just tested a knitted skirt from Lissi, our dedicated test knitter, who had meticulously followed the pattern – and checked her gauge.

Before washing, the skirt had the same slightly dense structure that all newly knitted pieces have, where the stitches sit closely together. But we knew what would happen after washing.

Because we had already conducted the experiment: It is after washing that the magic happens. The yarn unfolds, the softness intensifies, the stitches settle beautifully into place, and the knit acquires that light and comfortable drape we love.

When we held the freshly washed and dried pieces in our hands, it struck us to take out the measuring tape and check the gauge.

- **Lissi's skirt:** Spot on 28 stitches = 10 cm, exactly as stated in the pattern.
- **Dorthe's sweater:** Closer to 30 stitches = 10 cm.



A difference of 2 stitches per 10 cm might not sound like much, but in an entire sweater, it means the knit becomes tighter, firmer – and less soft and flexible. Not because it was knitted incorrectly, but because the gauge was overlooked.

And who had we just been going on and on about the importance of gauge to?
Our test knitters!
And what about us? Well... we learned our lesson.

What can we learn from this?
Gauge is not only about size, but also about how the finished knit feels.

The patterns in our book are designed for 28 stitches = 10 cm in stocking stitch because we know that this provides the most optimal result in terms of softness, drape, and fit.
But let's be honest – we all like to think we have our gauge under control.

So maybe it's time to double-check? Even for us.

A difference of 2 stitches per 10 cm might not sound like much, but in an entire sweater, it means the knit becomes tighter, firmer – and less soft and flexible.

Not because it was knitted incorrectly, but because the gauge was overlooked.

MAYBE IT WILL SURPRISE SOME

I would like to end this book with a small confession that may surprise some: I, the proud and fortunate owner of Go handmade, neither crochet nor knit myself. It has actually never drawn me in. That being said, I love everything about handicrafts – both the process and the result. I love witnessing how yarn and hands work together to create something truly unique, and I deeply appreciate the close connection I have with our talented crocheters and knitters, who bring our designs to life. And the yarn itself – it has always held a special place in my heart.

> **“My role at Go handmade has been to create a universe – not just patterns or products, but an entire world where you can truly feel that we are striving for something special.**
>
> *Hanne Tolberg*

I can still remember how, as a young woman, I saw a knitting book in a shop window. On the cover, beautiful skeins of yarn in gorgeous colours were displayed, and I instantly fell in love. I bought the book and yarn for a project, but never actually started it. What drives me is not creating with the yarn myself but creating the framework for others to express their creativity. That is where my passion lies.

My role at Go handmade has been to create a universe – not just patterns or products, but an entire world where you can truly feel that we are striving for something special. It's about telling stories and creating experiences that can be seen and felt. Right now, we are in the process of styling our showroom, where the dolls are beautifully displayed, thanks to our stylist Marie. And as a fun extra, our local blacksmith, Mads, has made clothing racks for the doll clothes, allowing them to be showcased in all their colours and details.

Go handmade was born out of my joy for conceptualizing and my love for the production process. Although I often encounter surprise and smiles when people hear that I don't crochet/knit myself, I believe it shows that passion and vision are just as important as technical skill. For me, it's about being nerdy, detail-oriented, and driven by the desire to do things properly – and maybe also a bit of a competitive spirit.

It has taken almost ten years to develop Go handmade. It started as my Happy Hour project but quickly grew. I can wholeheartedly say that it hasn't been 'Happy' all the way. There have been challenges and hard work, but it has also been the most incredible journey – one I wouldn't trade for anything. Learning along the way, both as a person and as a business developer, has given me a unique sense of fulfillment.

Go handmade's mission is to create something unique. Not because it has to be unique at any cost, but because we believe that passion and attention to detail pay off. Maybe not immediately, but in the long run. And that is the journey we continue – with plenty of dedication and love for what we do.

Go handmade – a new approach to knitting

At Go handmade, we work with more layers than just stitches and needles.
Our mission is not only to create patterns, but to give knitting a new dimension – one that inspires more people to pick up the yarn and get started.

Knitt for Baby & Kids has been created as a complete experience. The book contains carefully developed patterns, small stories and beautiful illustrations, which together create a calm and inspiring universe.

The digital edition of the book is free and offers extra layers: illustrations and models that come to life, models shown in several colours, as well as QR codes that lead to our YouTube channel, where selected techniques and details from the patterns are shown.

All models in the book are knitted in Soft Bamboo Double. The patterns range from 3 months to 6 years and make it easy to create many projects in one yarn, which is so soft against the skin that the little ones would choose it themselves – if they could.